BIRCHLEIGH NORTH, EXTENSION 4: GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS

GHS1018

Geohazard Solutions

Consulting Engineering Geologists

VGI Geotech Services (Pty) Ltd. (trading as)

Registration number 2015/268464/07

LEBASH CONSORTIUM
11 WILLOWBROOK OFFICE PARK
VAN HOOF STREET
RUIMSIG
1724

P.O. Box 604 Fourways 2055 Gauteng

Telephone

Direct: (011) 469 0854

ATTENTION: MR LLOYD FESHETE Fax: (011) 469 0961
Fax: 0866892847

E-mail intrac@mweb.co.za

Your reference Our reference Date

GHS1018 23 NOVEMBER 2018

BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXTENSION 4: GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS

SUMMARY

This report presents the results of a design stage soils investigation carried out on various (totalling 25) stands in Birchleigh North Extension 4. This investigation had been undertaken to comply with the requirements of GFSH-2 Generic Specification (2002) and SAICE (1995).

The northern portion of the site is indicated to be underlain by dolomite land, however boreholes drilled by City of Ekurhuleni in 2011 confirm the presence of granodiorite and weathered soil derivatives of the Johannesburg Dome (Archaean Granitoid intrusion, Kaapvaal Craton).

The fieldwork component of the soils investigations were conducted in October 2018 over a period of 5 days. A total of forty-four test pits were excavated with an excavator and profiled to evaluate the geotechnical properties of the various soil horizons encountered in test pits.

Disturbed samples were submitted to Soillab to determine the geotechnical characteristics of the various soil horizons. Laboratory tests included 29 small disturbed samples submitted for foundation indicator tests, 9 samples for pH and conductivity tests, 3 samples for compaction tests and 5 undisturbed block samples submitted for consolidation testing.

No groundwater was intercepted in any of the test pits excavated.

The typical soil horizons identified are colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite, and residual granite. The horizons are often ferruginised, occasionally forming honeycomb or even hardpan ferricrete.

Horizon	Thickness in m
Colluvium	0.4-3.4
Pebble Marker	0-1.2
Pedogenic	0-0.9
Reworked residual granite	0-5.1
Residual granite	0-4.8
Granite	0-0.05

Typically, no refusal occurred with the use of an excavator during this study. As is characteristic of the granite profile variations may occur over short distances, including refusal and near refusal on granite boulders and or granite rock.

In the north-easternmost area of the township (Stand 542) two existing test pits indicate the presence of Black Reef Formation quartzite rock at 0.6m to 1.4m depth.

Based on the geology, soil profiles and laboratory test results all the stands are classified as H/C2/S1-S2 in terms of the NHBRC Soil Classification. The exceptions are Stands 528 (Finalised Stand No. 2246), 539 (Finalised Stand No. 2263) and 542 (Finalised Stand No. 2271) that is classified as (H/C2/S1-S2) R3 in terms of the NHBRC Soil Classification.

Foundation recommendations for the various proposed structures are provided in the report.

BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXTENSION 4: GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS

IA	BLE OF CONTENTS PAGE	NUMBER
1.	INTRODUCTION	1
2.	TERMS OF REFERENCE AND SCOPE OF WORK	
3.	INFORMATION SOURCES	
	DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA	
4.		
	4.1. Locality	
_	4.2. Site Description	
5.	PROCEDURES USED IN THIS STUDY	
	5.1. Test Pits	
	5.2. Soil Sampling and Testing	
	5.3. Geotechnical Near-surface Soils Classification	
	5.4. Potential Erosion and Piping (Dispersive Soils)	
	5.5. Potential Aggressiveness of Interparticulated Groundwater	6
	5.6. Earthworks Classifications for Service Trenches	
	5.7. Re-usability of Spoil	
_	5.8. Seismic Hazard	
6.	GEOLOGY	
	6.1. Regional Geological Setting	
	6.2. Site Specific Geology	
_	6.3. Near-surface Conditions in Test Pits	
7.	NEAR SURFACE GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION	
	7.1. Previous Evaluations	
	7.2. Engineering Properties and Material Characteristics	
	7.3. Natural Slope Stability (T)	
	7.4. Erosion	
	7.5. Earthworks Classifications for Service Trenches (R)	
	7.6. Abandoned Borrow areas, Dump Rock, Waste Pits and Uncontrolled Fill (E)	
	7.7. Seismic Activity	
	7.8. Compaction Characteristics	
_	7.9. Re-Usability of Spoil: Bedding Material and Earthworks	
8.	CONCLUSIONS	
	8.1. Stand 519 (2255), 2 Storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP01, 1018-TP02, J13, TP32, TP78)	20
	8.2. Stand 520 (2256), 2 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP03, 1018-TP04, K13)	20
	8.3. Stand 521 (2264), 2 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP05, 1018-TP06, TP59)	
	8.4. Stand 522 (2261), 2 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP07, 1018-TP08)	
	8.5. Stand 523 (2291), 2 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP09, 1018-TP10, I9)	
	8.6. Stand 524 (1889), 3 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP12, 1018-TP11)	
	8.7. Stand 525 (2051), 3 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP13, 1018-TP14)	
	8.8. Stand 526 (2053), 3 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP15)	
	8.9. Stand 527 (2112), 3 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP16, TP65)	
	8.10. Stand 528 (2246), 3 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP17, TP83)	
	8.11. Stand 529 (1816), 4 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP18)	
	8.12. Stand 530 (1887), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP19, 1018-TP20, 1018-TP21)	
	8.13. Stand 531 (2250), 4 storeys (Test pits 1018-TP23, 1018-TP24, 1018-TP25, J14	, 1231,
	TP40, TP79)	26
	8.14. Stand 532 (2267), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP26, K12)	
	8.15. Stand 533 (2280), 4 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP27)	
	8.16. Stand 534 (2279), 4 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP28)	
	8.17. Stand 535 (2276), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP29, TP81)	
	8.18. Stand 536 (2273), 4 storeys (Test Pits TP81, 1018-TP30, 1018-TP31)	
	8.19. Stand 537 (2290), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP32, 1018-TP33, TP25)	
	8.20. Stand 538 (2273), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP34, 1018-TP35, TP15, TP60)	
	8.21. Stand 539 (2263), 4 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP36)	∠9

8.	.22. Stand 540 (2266), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP37, 1018-TP38, TH J12, TP33	3)30
8.	.23. Stand 541 (2269), 4 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP39)	30
8.	.24. Stand 542, (2271), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP40, 1018-TP41, 1018-TF	P42, TP38,
	TP76, TP88, TP89)	3´
8.	.25. Stand 543 (2295), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP43, 1018-TP44, TP82)	32
9. R	ECOMMENDATIONS	32
9.	.1. Geotechnical Soil Classification	32
9.	2. Foundation Recommendations	33
9.	.3. Materials for Construction Purposes: Roadworks and Earthworks	37
9.	.4. Earthworks Classifications for Service Trenches	37
9.	.5. Re-usability of Spoil for Pipe Bedding Material	37
9.	.6. Corrosion and Pipe Material	37
	.7. Trench Sidewall Stability	
	.8. Additional Site Recommendations	
10. G	ENERAL	38
TABLE	ES	
SUMM	MARISED TEST PIT PROFILES 1	ΓABLE 1
SUMM	MARISED LABORATORY TEST RESULTS 1	ΓABLE 2
DRAW	INGS	
		SHS1018/1
12011	THEODATION, DELITION EXOAVATION	31101010/1
ADDEA	NDICEC.	
	NDICES	
_	PIT PROFILES 1	
LABOF	RATORY TEST RESULTS 2	<u>'</u>

1. INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of a near-surface soils investigation carried out on 25 stands in Birchleigh North Extension 4.

2. TERMS OF REFERENCE AND SCOPE OF WORK

Geohazard Solutions is appointed by Lebash Consortium to undertake a geotechnical investigation. Budget and cost proposals were submitted to the firm in proposal number GHS1018P.

3. INFORMATION SOURCES

o **Geological Map, 1: 250 000 Scale Series**: published by the Geological Survey of South Africa (Council for Geoscience):

Sheet Name Reference EAST RAND 2628

- o The Geology of South Africa: by MR Johnson, CR Anhaeusser, RJ Thomas, 2006.
- o South African National Standard **SANS 10160-4: 2011**, Seismic Actions and General Requirements for Buildings, Edition 1.1 (ISBN 978-0-626-26421-4).
- South African National Standard SANS 634: 2012, Edition 1 (ISBN 978-00626-27636-2), Geotechnical investigations for township development.
- Site Investigation Code of Practice, SAICE Geotechnical Division, January 2010.
- NHBRC Home Building Manual, Parts 1 and 2, Revision 1, dated February 1999 & 2015 (ISBN: 978-0-620-68292-3).
- South African Bureau of Standards, Standardized Specification For Civil Engineering Construction: Bedding (Pipes), SABS 1200 LB-1983, UDC 624(083.75).
- o **Soil Survey for Engineering**, Brink, Partridge and Williams (1982) pp 20-21.
- Engineering Geology of Southern Africa, Volume 1, Brink, A.B.A. (1979) 319pp.
- South African Bureau of Standards SABS 1200 LB-1983, Standardized Specification for Civil Engineering Construction: Bedding (Pipes), UDC 624(083.75).
- TRH14, Guidelines for Road Construction Material. Committee of State Road Authorities, Pretoria South Africa, dated 1985.
- o **Intraconsult report**, dated 29 October 1999, numbered IR369R, titled "A Geotechnical Report to Esselen Park Developments on Portions of Land Surrounding the Esselen Park College for Proclamation Purposes And NHBRC Enrolment".
- VGIconsult Report, number VGI3355 WO312, dated 19 January 2011, titled "Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality: Esselen Park: Portion 63 And Remainder Of Portion 39 Witfontein 15 IR: Geotechnical Investigation"

 Crossman Pape & Associates report, number 13/123/VH, dated September 2013 "NHBRC Phase 1 Geotechnical Investigation for Proposed Esselen Park Housing Development: Portions 63 & 39 Witfontein 15-IR".

4. DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA

4.1. Locality

The locality of the site within the region is indicated below. The site is situated south of Tembisa, east of Birchleigh North and west of Esselen Park Extension 1, in the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.

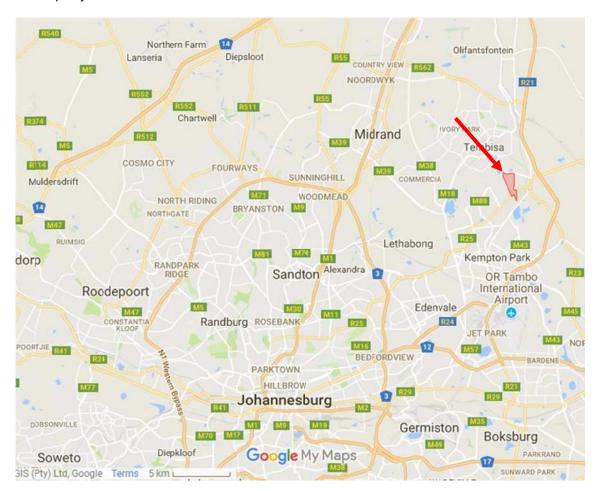


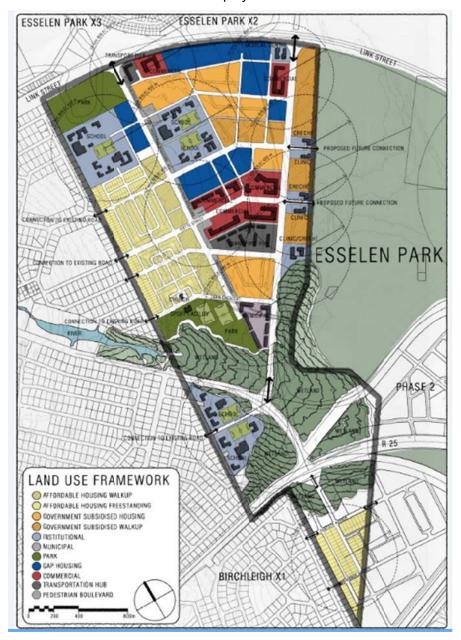
Figure 1: Location of the site (Google Maps)



Figure 2: Google Earth Aerial Photo of the site

4.2. Site Description

The Land Use Framework for the site is displayed below:



The site is to comprise 25 stands earmarked for high density housing/walk ups.

The following stands form part of the study:

Stand Numbers	Total	Area	Land Use Type
519 to 523	5 stands	8.2 ha	Res 2
524 to 528	5 stands	4,2 ha	Res 4
529 to 537	9 stands	12,73 ha	Res 4
538 to 543	6 stands	12,2 ha	Res 4

5. PROCEDURES USED IN THIS STUDY

5.1. Test Pits

The site investigation consisted of the excavation of 44 test pits (GHS1018 TP1 to TP44) on the site using a CAT (110kW) excavator with a maximum reach of 6m. The soil profile of each test pit was described by an engineering geologist using the visual and tactile procedures advocated by Jennings et al (1973). Detailed descriptions of the test pits conducted during the current investigation are provided in Appendix 1 of this report and a summary of the test pits is given in Table 1. The positions of all test pits are given in Drawing GHS1018/1.

According to the Intraconsult and Crossman Pape reports, the following test pits were excavated on relevant stands, currently under investigation:

Stand Number	Test Pit Number
519	J13, TP14, TP32, TP78
520	K13
521	TP59
523	TH 19
527	TP65
528	TP83
531	J14, TP31, TP40, TP79
532	K12
535	TP81
537	TP25
538	TP15 & TP60
540	J12 & TP33
542	TP38, TP76, TP88 & TP89
543	TP82

5.2. Soil Sampling and Testing

Twenty-nine disturbed small bag samples were taken of representative soil horizons and submitted to Soillab Laboratory for foundation indicator tests and nine of these samples were also submitted for pH and conductivity testing. Five undisturbed block samples were submitted for consolidation tests and three disturbed bulk samples were submitted for compaction tests.

The existing laboratory test results available from the CP and Intra Consult Reports were incorporated into the current study, including six foundation indicator tests, two collapse potential tests and one compaction test.

Table 2 summarises the results of the laboratory tests and the detailed test results are contained in the Appendix.

5.3. Geotechnical Near-surface Soils Classification

Geotechnical Category and Designation	Geotechnical Characteristics
Active soils (heave/shrink)	Expected range of total movement at surface:
Н	< 7.5 mm
H1	7.5 – 15 mm
H2	15 – 30 mm
H3	> 30 mm

Geotechnical Category and Designation	Geotechnical Characteristics
Collapsible soils	Expected range of total movement at surface:
C C1 C2	<5 mm 5 – 10 mm > 10 mm
Compressible soils	Expected range of total movement at surface:
S S1 S2	< 5 mm 5 -15 mm > 15 mm
Inundated Areas W	Wet areas, drainage line, seepage zone
Т	Steep Slope (>15 degrees)
Р	Dolomitic Areas
Е	Abandoned borrow areas, dump rock, waste pits and uncontrolled fill.
R	Rock
R1	Rock outcrop
R2	Rock scattered outcrop
R3	Rock sub outcrop (surface to minus 1.5 m)

5.4. Potential Erosion and Piping (Dispersive Soils)

Sodium-based clay minerals are susceptible to erosion or piping in the in situ soil profile. The electrical conductivity (EC) of the soil paste provides an indicator of the salinity and potential dispersive behaviour.

5.5. Potential Aggressiveness of Interparticulated Groundwater

According to industry guidelines pH and electrical conductivity (EC) should be measured in selected samples.

pH is a measure of the acidity of the soil based on its hydrogen ion concentration and is mathematically defined as the negative logarithm of the hydrogen ion concentration, or pH = $-\log[H^{\dagger}]$. The pH of a material ranges on a logarithmic scale from 1-14, where pH 1-6 are acidic, pH 7 is neutral, and pH 8-14 are basic. Lower pH corresponds with higher [H[†]], while higher pH is associated with lower [H[†]].

Electrical conductivity (EC) is the ability of the material to conduct electrical current through it. EC is measured in Siemens per unit area (e.g. Siemens per metre). The higher the dissolved material in soil sample, the higher the EC of the soil. The electrical conductivity of soils varies depending on the amount of moisture held by soil particles. Sands have a low conductivity, silts have a medium conductivity, and clays have a high conductivity. Consequently, EC correlates strongly to soil particle size and texture.

Soil resistivity is a function of soil moisture and the concentrations of ionic soluble salts and is considered to be most comprehensive indicator of a soil's corrosivity.

Typically, the lower the resistivity, the higher will be the corrosivity as indicated in the following Table:

Soil Resistivity (Ohm/m)	Corrosivity Rating
> 200	Essentially non-corrosive
100 to 200	Mildly corrosive

Soil Resistivity (Ohm/m)	Corrosivity Rating
50 to 100	Moderately corrosive
30 to 50	Corrosive
10 to 30	Highly corrosive
< 10	Extremely corrosive

5.6. Earthworks Classifications for Service Trenches

The ease of excavation is a critical financial factor when installing underground services and placement of foundations. The excavatability of material can be grouped into the following three categories according to SABS 1200D:

- Soft excavation (Class A) requires mechanical equipment
- Intermediate excavation (Class B) requires ripping equipment
- Hard rock excavation (Class C) requires blasting or pneumatic rock breaking equipment

5.7. Re-usability of Spoil

Material excavated from the pipe trench may be re-used as fill material if it meets the requirements of SABS 1200LB, as follows:

Selected Granular Fill

- Granular
- Non-cohesive
- 0,6mm to 19mm particle size
- Free-draining
- Compactibility factor <0,4

Selected Fill

- Plasticity Index (PI) < 6
- No lumps or stones >30mm diameter
- No vegetation

Backfill

- Little or no organic material
- Stones >150mm in diameter
- Less than 10% of rocks >50mm in diameter
- No large clay lumps

5.8. Seismic Hazard

In accordance with SANS 10160 (2012) structures in seismic zones shall, as a minimum, be designed and constructed to resist the effects of seismic ground motions. This standard provides strategies and rules for the design of buildings subject to earthquake actions primarily to safeguard against major catastrophic structural failures and loss of life, not to prevent damage or to maintain function.

Figure 1 of SANS 10160-4 presents the seismic zones of South Africa. Two zones are identified, namely:

- a) Zone I: Natural seismic activity and
- b) Zone II: Regions of mining-induced and natural seismic activity.

SANS 10160-4, Table 3 presents classes of buildings relevant to seismic hazard:

Importance Class	Buildings	Importance Factor (<i>y_i</i>)
I	Buildings of minor importance for public safety, e.g. agricultural buildings etc.	0.8
	Ordinary buildings, not belonging to the other categories	1.0
III	Buildings for which seismic resistance is of importance in view of the consequences associated with collapse, e.g. schools, assembly halls, cultural institutions etc.	1.2
IV	Buildings for which integrity during earthquakes is of vital importance for protection e.g. hospitals, fire stations, power plants etc.	1.4

Note:

- The numbering of importance classes differ from those in the Eurocode where from the definitions were taken.
- Buildings of Importance Class I, II and III in Zone II need only comply with clause 5 and with the minimum requirements for structural and non-structural components and with the requirements for ties, continuity and anchorage, all as detailed in clause 9.
- Buildings of Importance Class IV in Zone II shall be treated as buildings located in Zone 1.

6. **GEOLOGY**

6.1. Regional Geological Setting

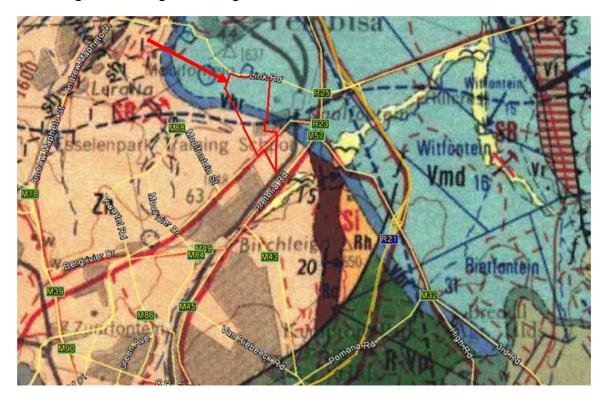


Figure 3: Regional Geological Setting (1:250 000 scale geological map & Google Earth data)

According to the published geological map, the site is directly underlain by chert and dolomite of the Malmani Sub-Group, Chuniespoort Group of the Transvaal Supergroup, shale and quartzite of the Black Reef Formation and granitoids of the Johannesburg Dome.



Figure 4: Dolomite Land Distribution of Gauteng and Google Earth data

Unconsolidated materials deemed to be various recent deposits (most likely 24 Ma [Miocene Epoch] and younger) are anticipated to mantle the hard rock geology (and residual product thereof). The material varies in thickness, sedimentological- and geotechnical properties:

Post-Gondwana Deposits		
Colluvium: Talus (Course Colluvium) or Hillwash	Soils of clayey and silty composition or gravels	
Pedocretes (cemented soils)	e.g. calcrete (cemented or replaced by carbonates), ferricrete (cemented or replaced by iron oxides), silcrete (cemented or replaced by silica), manganocrete (cemented or replaced by manganese oxides)	

6.2. Site Specific Geology

The VGIconsult report VGI3355 WO312, dated 19 January 2011, titled "Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality: Esselen Park: Portion 63 and Remainder of Portion 39 Witfontein 15 IR" refers. Ten (10) boreholes were drilled within the area identified as dolomitic.

The boreholes confirm the presence of **granodiorite and gneiss** and weathered soil derivatives of the Johannesburg Dome (Archaean Granitoid intrusion, Central Kaapvaal Craton).

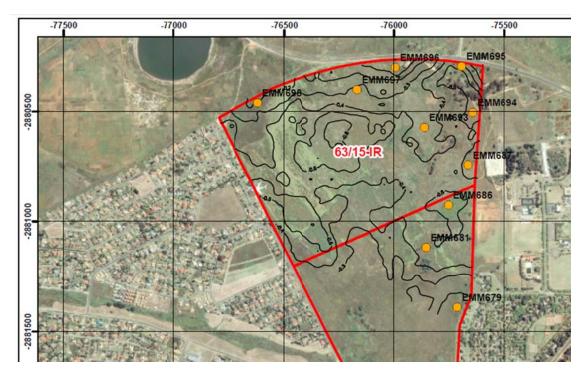


Figure 5: Excerpt from Drawing 1 of WO312, indicating borehole drilling positions

6.3. Near-surface Conditions in Test Pits

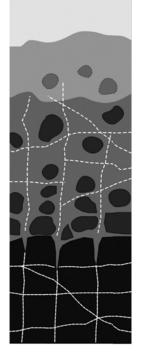
The soil horizons identified within the test pits excavated indicate layer thickness ranges as follows:

Horizon	Thickness in m
Colluvium	0.4-3.4
Pebble Marker	0-1.2
Pedogenic	0-0.9
Reworked residual granite	0-5.1
Residual granite	0-4.8
Granite	0-0.05

Typically transported material blankets a pebble marker, which may be ferrugenised in places. Occasionally the transported material is underlain by a pedogenic horizon (nodular or honeycombed) The transported horizon overlies reworked residual granite, which may be ferrugenised in places and/or residual granite, in turn underlain by weathered granite.

Granite corestones may occur, as well as granite weathered rock.

The typical soil profile encountered in test pits on the site can be summarized as follows (refer to Table 1, Drawing GHS1018/1 and Appendix 1):



A layer of **colluvium** is encountered at surface comprising loose to medium dense (dense in subareas) pinhole voided silty sand. This layer is intercepted from surface extending to an anticipated maximum depth of 0.4m and 3.4m in all the test pits. A layer of **ferruginised colluvium** is intercepted in scattered locations, summarised as follows (the horison ranges from medium dense to very dense):

Test Pit	Depth of occurrence (m-m)				
1018-TP27	0.4-1.0				

Test Pit	Depth of occurrence (m-m)
1018-TP29	1.8-3.5
1018-TP30	1.8-2.6
1018-TP31	1.2-2.7
1018-TP44	0.2-0.9
TP65	0.6-0.9
TP78	0.8-1.6
J14	1.2-1.75
K12	0.85-1.0
K13	1.5-1.8

A pebble marker layer is encountered the majority of test pits excavated during the current investigation. The layer typically comprises loose to medium dense pinhole voided clayey silty sand with various percentages quartz gravel and cobbles. This layer is intercepted from a minimum depth of 0.4 and 3.5m below ground surface extending to an anticipated maximum depth of 0.5m and 3.6m. A ferruginised pebble marker layer is intercepted in scattered locations, summarised as follows (loose to dense in composition):

Test Pit	Depth of occurrence (m-m)
1018-TP13	0.7-0.9
1018-TP14	0.6-0.8
1018-TP15	0.5-0.8
1018-TP18	1.0-1.7
1018-TP19	1.4-1.9
1018-TP20	0.9-1.2
1018-TP31	2.7-3.8
1018-TP37	0.7-0.8
1018-TP38	0-7-0.8
1018-TP39	0.8-1.0
1018-TP40	1.0-1.2
1018-TP41	1.3-1.6
1018-TP42	0.7-1.3
1018-TP43	0.5-1.5

- A layer of honeycomb ferricrete is encountered in 7 of the 67 test pits on the site. The
 horizon typically comprises medium dense to dense gravelly silty sand. This layer is
 intercepted from a minimum depth of 0.35m and 0.9m below ground surface extending to
 an anticipated maximum depth of 0.93m and 2.1m. A layer of strongly cemented
 hardpan ferricrete is observed in Test Pit J14 from 1.7m to 2m depth (with very dense
 composition).
- A layer of reworked granite is encountered in the majority of test pits comprising medium dense to very dense with loose patches in subareas (pinhole voided) clayey silty sand with quartz gravel in subareas. This layer is intercepted from a minimum depth of 0.4m and 3.6m below ground surface extending to an anticipated maximum depth of 1.1m and 5.5m. A layer of ferruginised reworked residual granite is occasionally intercepted in scattered locations as follows (with typical medium dense composition):

Test Pit	Depth of occurrence (m-m)
1018-TP34	0.93-3.1
1018-TP41	1.6-3.65
TP31	1.7-3.0
TP40	1.2-2.0
TP60	1.8-3.0
J12	2.00-2.1

 A layer of residual granite is encountered in 35 of the 67 test pits on site. The layer comprises medium dense (to loose in subareas) to dense, pinhole voides clayey silty sand, with medium to highly weathered granite cobbles in subareas. This layer is intercepted from a minimum depth of 0.7m and 4.2m below ground surface extending to an anticipated maximum depth of 1.2m and 6m. A layer of **ferruginised residual granite**, comprising medium dense to dense, occasionally voided, clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules is intercepted from 1.1m and 2.6m to a maximum depth of 1.95m and 5.5m 9test Pits TP8 and TP24).

- A layer of residual quartzite was encountered in Test Pit 76 in the north-eastern most corner of the site comprising medium dense, and loose in places silty sand. This layer is intercepted at 0.9m to 1.4m, refusing at 1.4m on quartzite rock.
- Highly weathered soft rock granite is intercepted in Test Pit TP40 also in the northeastern most corner of the site, comprising highly to completely weathered soft rock granite from 1.2m to 1.25m depth.

6.3.1. Refusal

A maximum reach of 5m to 6m was encountered with the excavator in most of the test pits excavated with the exception of the below mentioned.

Refusal occurred on granite rock, honeycomb ferricrete, ferruginised/reworked residual granite at depths of between 0.6m and 3.8m during the current investigation with the use of an excavator.

Test Pit Number	Refusal Depth in m	Material At The Base Of Test Pit
1018-TP17	2.1	Honeycomb ferricrete
1018-TP24	1.95	Medium to completely weathered granite
1018-TP36	1.5	Medium weathered granite
1018-TP38	4.2 Near Refusal	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP40	1.25	Soft rock granite
1018-TP41	3.05 near Refusal	Highly weathered granite
1018-TP42	3.8 Near Refusal	Dense residual granite

Refusal occurred on ferruginised residual granite, reworked residual granite, residual granite, soft rock quartzite, and pedogenic material with use of a TLB as follows:

Test Pit Number	Refusal Depth in m	Material At The Base Of Test Pit				
TP25	0.6	Very dense strongly cemented reworked residual granite				
TP32	1.2	Very dense ferruginised residual granite				
TP33	2.3	Very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite				
TP38	1.9	Very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite				
TP40	2.3	Very soft rock granite				
TP65	1.8	Very dense reworked residual granite				
TP78	2.6	Very dense residual granite				
TP82	2.2	Very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite				
TP83	1.1	Very dense reworked residual granite				
TP88	1.1	Very dense strongly ferruginised reworked residual granite				
TP89	0.6	Very soft rock quartzite				
19	1.2	Medium and fine sand				
J14	2.0	Hardpan ferricrete				
K12	2.0	Very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite				

6.3.2. Groundwater conditions

Groundwater was typically not intercepted in the test pits. Test Pit 19 recorded a perched groundwater level at 1.2m in weakly cemented clayey, silty sand (residual granite) at the base of the test pit.

Perched groundwater should be anticipated seasonally on the contact between the soil and rock interface or soil and pedocrete.

7. NEAR SURFACE GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION

7.1. Previous Evaluations

The following zones were identified in the 1999 Intraconsult investigation for the entire Esselen Park site, as summarized in their report:

2W(H/C2/S1)

Variable thicknesses of hillwash over reworked residual granite, water seepage at shallow depth. Sub-Area has to be drained before development. Potentially collapsible and compressible profiles on individual stands.

2(H/C2/S1)

Variable thicknesses of hillwash (moderately ferruginised in places) over reworked residual granite. Potentially collapsible and compressible profiles on individual stands.

2(H/C2/S)

Variable thicknesses of hillwash over residual granite or hardpan ferricrete. Potentially collapsible profiles on individual stands.

2W(H/C2/S)

As above for 2(H/C2/S) but with water seepage at shallow depth. Sub-Area has to be drained before development.

3W(H2/C/S1)

Wet area, not recommended for development.

The stands under investigation currently are located in the zones in bold typeface above.

The following zones were identified in the 2013 Crossman Pape and Associates investigation for the entire Esselen Park site, as summarized in their report:

Zone C

Near surface hillwash / pebble marker overlying nodular ferricrete and/or hardpan ferricrete or overlying reworked residual granite or reworked residual quartzite, overlying granite or quartzite bedrock.

Zone C1

Near surface hillwash / pebble marker / nodular ferricrete overlying reworked residual granite / quartzite

Zone C2

Thick near surface hillwash / pebble marker / nodular ferricrete overlying reworked residual granite of poor consistency

Zone H1/H2

Transported hillwash / alluvium overlying expansive alluvial soils.

Zone P/C2

Uncontrolled fill material overlying reworked residual granite soils of poor consistency.

The stands under investigation currently are located in the zones in bold typeface above.

The geotechnical evaluation of the near surface soil horizons and their properties on the site are based on the interpretation of the geology, the soil profiles and the laboratory test results.

7.2. Engineering Properties and Material Characteristics

7.2.1. Activity (swelling/shrinking - H) or Expansive Potential¹

Based on the previous investigations conducted by Crossman Pape and Intraconsult the colluvium, reworked residual granite and residual quartzite have a low potential expansiveness.

The foundation indicator test results indicate that all the soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, ferruginised pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite intercepted during the current investigation have a low potential expansiveness (<7,5mmm).

Colluvium:

TP	LL	PI	LS	Expansiveness	USC	Clay content	Gravel content
TP17	-	NP	0	LOW	SM	6%	6%
TP30	32	9	4.5	LOW	CL	26%	4%
TP31	27	11	5.5	LOW	CL	27%	5%
J12	31.5	9.4	4	LOW	CL	27%	2.2%

Pebble Marker and Ferruginised Pebble Marker:

TP	LL	PI	LS	Expansiveness	usc	Material	Clay content	Gravel content
TP26	30	8	4	LOW	sc	Ferruginised Pebble Marker	10%	14%
TP18	37	14	7	LOW	SC	Pebble Marker	16%	41%
TP30	37	12	5	LOW	SM	Pebble Marker	12%	26%

Reworked Residual Granite (ferruginised):

TP	LL	PI	LS	Expansiveness	USC	Clay content	Gravel content
TP34	35	12	5	LOW	SC	14%	5%
TP42	32	9	4	LOW	SC	10%	29%

Reworked Residual Granite:

TP	LL	PI	LS	Expansiveness	USC	Clay content	Gravel content
TP10	34	12	6	LOW	SC	17%	9%
TP11	32	11	4	LOW	SC	15%	9%
TP13	39	14	7	LOW	SC	16%	11%
TP20	34	11	5	LOW	SC	15%	13%
TP23	33	14	6.5	LOW	CL	16%	10%
TP37	34	10	5	LOW	SM	16%	17%
TP60	32	11	6	LOW	SC	9%	26%

¹ of soils within 3.0m from natural ground level

-

TP	LL	PI	LS	Expansiveness	USC	Clay content	Gravel content
TP79	32	9	5	LOW	SC	4%	18%
TP82	35	8	4	LOW	SM	6%	26%

Residual Granite:

TP	LL	PI	LS	Expansiveness	USC	Clay content	Gravel content
TP01	25	4	1.5	LOW	SM/SC	11%	3%
TP03	33	10	3.5	LOW	SC	17%	7%
TP03	29	7	2	LOW	SM/SC	16%	5%
TP07	25	7	2	LOW	SM/SC	12%	9%
TP25	33	9	3	LOW	SM	22%	3%
TP26	30	13	5	LOW	SC	18%	6%
TP28	36	13	5.5	LOW	SC	17%	5%
TP30	33	14	5.5	LOW	SC	12%	8%
TP34	29	7	2.5	LOW	SM & SC	14%	5%
TP39	29	8	3	LOW	SC	11%	5%
TP41	26	6	3	LOW	SM/SC	11%	12%

Residual Granite (ferruginised):

TP	LL	PI	LS	Expansiveness	USC	Clay content	Gravel content
TP24	24	7	2	LOW	SM/SC	9%	21%
TP08	47	16	6	LOW	SM	14%	18%

The Pedogenic horizon was not tested.

7.2.2. Potentially Collapsible Soils (C)¹ and Compressible (S)¹ Soils

The colluvial layer was sampled and tested during the Feasibility Stage investigation Crossman Pape (Test Pit 31 at a depth of 0.3m). The sample indicated a collapse potential of 15%, indicating 'severe trouble'. The material is described as loose silty sand (colluvium).

The pebble marker and (reworked) residual granite (including horizons described as ferruginised) are described as exhibiting a pinhole voided structure and comprise low density material indicative of collapsible material.

Collapse/settlement can therefore be expected if structures are placed within or on these layers or if the moisture content is increased under load, especially where these soil layers exhibit a loose to medium dense consistency.

The consolidation test (TP11 at 3m) conducted on the reworked residual granite revealed settlements of 1mm (minimum layer thickness of 0,1m) and 39mm (maximum layer thickness of 4,25m) if placed under an external load of 80kPa (double storey structure); settlements of 2mm (layer thickness of 0,1m) and 78mm (layer thickness of 4,25m) if placed under an external load of 120kPa (three storey structure); and settlements of 2mm (layer thickness of 0,1m) and 104mm (layer thickness of 4,25m) if placed under an external load of 150kPa.

The consolidations tests (TP3 at 3m; TP8 at 4m, TP25 at 3,8m and TP26 at 1,95m) conducted on the residual granite revealed settlements of <1mm to 8mm (layer thickness of 0,3m) and 5mm to 115mm (layer thickness of 4,2m) if placed under an external load of 80kPa (double storey structure); settlements of <1mm to 14mm (layer thickness of 0,3m) and 6mm to 196mm

(layer thickness of 4,2m) if placed under an external load of 120kPa (three storey structure); and settlements of 1mm to 16mm (layer thickness of 0,3m) and 15mm to 230mm (layer thickness of 4,2m) if placed under an external load of 150kPa.

The colluvium, pebble marker, (reworked) residual granite (including horizons described as ferruginised) will be compressible under loads of 80kPa (double storey)-120kPa (3 storey)-150kPa (4 storey) as indicated in the consolidation and collapse potential tests.

7.2.3. Potential Aggressiveness of Interparticulated Groundwater

Our assessment of the pH- values is as follows:

Test Pit No.	Sample Depth	Material origin	pH: natural soil	Descriptor: natural soil
TP3	1.6-4.5	Residual granite	7.64	Slightly Alkaline
TP7	1.8-2.8	Ferruginised Pebble Marker	6.99	Slightly Acidic
TP24	1.1-1.95	Ferruginised Residual Granite	7.51	Slightly Alkaline
TP26	2.6-4.7	Residual Granite	8.67	Mod. Alkaline
TP39	3.6-5.2	Residual Granite	7.76	Slightly Alkaline
TP42	1.3-3.5	Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite	6.54	Slightly Acidic
TP30	0.5-1.8	Colluvium	5.32	Mod. Acidic
TP34	0.93-3.1	Reworked residual granite	5.76	Mod. Acidic
TP17	0.76-1.6	Colluvium	7.35	Slightly Alkaline

The samples submitted for pH testing indicate that the colluvium, pebble marker and (reworked) residual granite are slightly to moderately alkaline, occasionally tending to slightly/moderately acidic.

The potential exist for aggressiveness of materials, encountered within profile, towards steel.

7.2.4. Potential Erosion and Piping (Dispersive Soils)²

Our assessment of the conductivity results values is as follows:

Test Pit No.	Sample Depth	Soil Origin	Conductivity (S.m)	Dispersive charactersitics	
TP3	1.6-4.5	Residual granite	0.0049	None	
TP7	1.8-2.8	Ferruginised Pebble Marker	0.0046	None	
TP24	1.1-1.95	Ferruginised Residual Granite	0.0086	None	
TP26	2.6-4.7	Residual Granite	0.0350	None	
TP39	3.6-5.2	Residual Granite	0.0037	None	
TP42	1.3-3.5	Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite	0.0045	None	
TP30	0.5-1.8	Colluvium	0.0038	None	
TP34	0.93-3.1	Reworked residual granite	0.0056	None	
TP17	0.76-1.6	Colluvium	0.0038	None	
¹ Conductivities in excess of 0.5 S.m. may be associated with dispersive characteristics in soil units					

-

² when soil types are subjected to a hydraulic gradient

7.2.5. Seepage (W)

No groundwater was intercepted in the test pits excavated during this study. A seasonal or perched groundwater level can be expected on the soil/rock contact as well as soil/pedogenic horizon.

7.3. Natural Slope Stability (T)

The site will not present slope stability problems.

All excavation slopes must, however, be inspected regularly by a competent person during construction to assess stability and to recommend stabilizing measures, where required.

7.4. Erosion

The fine nature of the upper soil unit encountered during investigations is such that after removal of natural cover they present a potential erosion problem during periods of heavy rain and also dust removal by high winds during the dry season.

7.5. Earthworks Classifications for Service Trenches (R)

A maximum reach of 5m to 6m was encountered with the excavator in most of the test pits excavated with the exception of 5 of the 44 test pits during the current investigation. Typically, refusal occurred on very dense hardpan ferricrete, ferruginised/reworked residual granite or soft rock granite.

The excavatability categories of materials identified from test pits (to a depth of 5.5m) are as follows:

- Soft Excavation (Class A): All soils (i.e. colluvium, pebble marker, pedogenic layer, residual granite).
- o Intermediate excavation (Class B): On granite boulders and soft rock granite.
- Hard rock Excavation (Class C): not encountered.

In the table below the refusal depth is indicated (using an excavator) and in instances where a TLB was used (the tabulation is marked (TLB), > indicates no refusal:

Test Pit Number	Refusal Depth In m with excavator	Material At The Base Of Test Pit			
1018-TP01	>5.5	Medium dense residual granite			
1018-TP02	>5	Medium dense residual granite			
1018-TP03	>5.8	Medium dense residual granite			
1018-TP04	>6	Medium dense residual granite			
1018-TP05	> 5.5	Medium dense residual granite			
1018-TP06	>5	Medium dense residual granite			
1018-TP07	> 4.5	Dense residual granite			
1018-TP08	> 5.5	Medium dense residual granite			
1018-TP09	> 5.5	Medium dense residual granite			
1018-TP10	> 5.5	Medium dense slightly reworked residual granite			
1018-TP11	>5.5	Medium dense residual granite			
1018-TP12	>5.4	Dense reworked residual granite			
1018-TP13	> 5.1	Medium dense reworked residual granite			
1018-TP14	>5.1	Medium dense residual granite			

Test Pit Number	Refusal Depth In m with excavator	Material At The Base Of Test Pit
1018-TP15	>5.5	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP16	>5.5	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP17	2.1	Refusal on Honeycomb ferricrete
1018-TP18	>5.5	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP19	>5.3	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP20	>5.2	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP21	>5.2	Medium dense slightly reworked residual granite
1018-TP22	>5.3	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP23	>5	Medium dense residual granite with cobbles, pinnacle
1018-TP24	1.95	Medium to completely weathered granite
1018-TP25	>5.5	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP26	>4.7	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP27	>5.5	Dense reworked residual granite
1018-TP28	>5.2	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP29	>5.2	Medium dense slightly reworked residual granite
1018-TP30	>5.2	Medium dense slightly reworked residual granite
1018-TP31	>5.3	Medium dense reworked residual granite
1018-TP32	>5.2	Medium dense reworked residual granite
1018-TP33	>5.5	Medium dense reworked residual granite
1018-TP34	>5.3	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP35	>5.8	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP36	1.5	Medium weathered granite?
1018-TP37	>5	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP38	>4.2 near refusal	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP39	>5.2	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP40	1.25	Soft rock granite
1018-TP41	3.05 near refusal	Highly weathered granite
1018-TP42	3.8 near refusal	Dense residual granite
1018-TP43	>5.8	Medium dense reworked residual granite
1018-TP44	>5.3	Medium dense residual granite
TP25	0.6 (TLB)	very dense strongly cemented reworked residual granite
TP31	Maximum reach with TLB	Medium dense ferruginised reworked residual granite
TP32	1.2 (TLB)	very dense ferruginised residual granite
TP33	2.3 (TLB)	very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite
TP38	1.9 (TLB)	very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite
TP40	2.3 (TLB)	very soft rock granite
TP59	Maximum reach with TLB	very soft rock consistency hardpan ferricrete

Test Pit Number	Refusal Depth In m with excavator	Material At The Base Of Test Pit			
TP60	Maximum reach with TLB	medium dense ferruginised silty sand with scattered zones of residual granite			
TP65	1.8 (TLB)	Very dense reworked residual granite			
TP78	2.6 (TLB)	very dense residual granite			
TP79	Maximum reach with TLB	Reworked residual granite			
TP81	Maximum reach with TLB	Reworked residual granite			
TP82	2.2 (TLB)	very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite			
TP83	1.1 (TLB)	very dense reworked residual granite			
TP88	1.1 (TLB)	very dense strongly ferruginised reworked residual granite			
TP89	0.6 (TLB)	very soft rock quartzite			
19	1.2 (TLB)	medium and fine sand			
J12	Maximum reach with TLB	Slightly ferruginised residual granite			
J13	Maximum reach with TLB	Residual granite			
J14	2 (TLB)	Hardpan ferricrete			
K12	2 (TLB)	very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite			
K13	Maximum reach with TLB	dense to very dense ferruginised hillwash			

7.6. Abandoned Borrow areas, Dump Rock, Waste Pits and Uncontrolled Fill (E)

Uncontrolled backfill was not intercepted in the test pits excavated during this study. However survey data indicates various sites of sand heaps and rubble etc., these are shown on Drawing 1.

7.7. Seismic Activity

In terms of SANS 10160 (2012) and the seismic hazard map contained therein the site is not located in a Seismic Zone.

7.8. Compaction Characteristics

Test Pit No.	Sample Depth	Soil Origin	MDD	ОМС	COLTO Classification
TP25	2.1-5.5	Residual Granite	1962	10.9	>G9
TP26	2.6-4.7	Residual Granite	2028	9.2	G9
TP37	0.8-4.2	Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite	1984	11.2	G6

Bulk soil samples were taken from the residual granite horizon (see table above) for CBR and Modified AASHTO compaction tests. The compaction test indicates that the Modified AASHTO maximum dry density (MDD) is 1962-2028kg/m³ at 9.2-11.2% optimum moisture content (OMC). The residual granite has been classified as G9 (or greater) material and is not suitable for use in road layer works or earth mattresses.

The ferruginised, reworked granite (described as moist dark red blotched yellow-orange mottled black speckled white and black dense clayey silty SAND) has good compaction characteristics and classifies as G6 material. The G6-quality material may be used for sub-base in road layer works as well as the construction of engineered soil mattresses.

7.9. Re-Usability of Spoil: Bedding Material and Earthworks

- Selected Granular Bedding i.e. naturally occurring non-cohesive, free draining, singularly graded gravel-soils between 0.6mm and 19.0mm particle size are not available on this site and will need to be imported.
- Selected Fill the laboratory tests results confirm that natural soils with a PI less than 6% and/or a stones content of <30mm are available on this site.
- General Backfill –materials recovered from trench excavation works may be considered for general backfill purposes after removal or reduction of all the larger cobble and boulder size fractions.

8. **CONCLUSIONS**

8.1. Stand 519 (2255), 2 Storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP01, 1018-TP02, J13, TP32, TP78)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium, comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depth ranges of 0.5m to 0.95m with a layer thickness varying between 0.5m and 0.95m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test and major settlements are anticipated if a structure is place on or within this layer.

The pebble marker comprises <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with quartzite gravel, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.5m to 0.95m extending to depth ranges of 0.6m to 1.6m with a layer thickness varying between 0.1m and 0.8m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>loose to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with occasional ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.6m to 1.6m extending to depth ranges of 1.2m to 2.9m with a layer thickness varying between 0.1m and 1.8m. Settlements of 5mm to 14mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprising <u>medium dense to very dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 1.2m to 2.9m extending to depth ranges of 2.4m to 5.55m with a layer thickness varying between 0.8m and 3.25m. Settlements of 1mm to 79mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5m to 5.5m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, pinhole voided residual granite (1018 TP1 and 1018 TP2). Maximum reach of 3.0m was obtained with the use of a TLB in some test pits (TP60 and J13) in medium dense ferruginised silty sand with scattered zones of residual granite and refusal was encountered at a depth of 1.2m (TP32) and 2.6m (TP78) on very dense ferruginised residual granite and very dense residual granite.

8.2. Stand 520 (2256), 2 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP03, 1018-TP04, K13)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with patches of ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depth ranges of 0.28m to 1.8m with a layer thickness varying between 0.28m and 1.8m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The pebble marker comprises <u>loose</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with quartzite gravel, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.28m to 0.8m extending to depth ranges of 0.5m to 1.0m with a layer thickness varying between 0.2m and 0.22m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>loose to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with occasional ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.5m to 1.0m extending to depth ranges of 1.6m to 2.1m with a layer thickness of 1.1m. Settlements of 5mm to 14mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 1.6m to 2.1m extending to depth ranges of 5.8m to 6.0m with a layer thickness varying between 3.9m and 4.2m. Settlements of 2mm to 60mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.8m to 6.0m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, pinhole voided residual granite (1018 TP3 and 1018 TP4). Maximum reach of 3.0m was obtained with the use of a TLB (K13) in dense to very dense ferruginised colluvium.

8.3. Stand 521 (2264), 2 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP05, 1018-TP06, TP59)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depth ranges of 0.3m to 0.8m with a layer thickness varying between 0.3m and 0.8m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The pebble marker comprises <u>medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with quartzite gravel, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.6m to 0.8m extending to depth ranges of 0.86m to 0.9m with a layer thickness varying between 0.1m and 0.26m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

Isolated areas of pedogenic material with <u>very dense</u> honeycomb are encountered at a depth of 0.9m with layer thickness of 0.1m and refusal occurred on hardpan ferricrete at 0.3m.

The reworked residual granite comprises dense pinhole voided silty SAND with occasional ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.86m to 1.0m extending to depth ranges of 2.4m to 3.7m with a layer thickness varying between 1.54m and 2.7m. Settlements of 7mm to 9mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 2.4m to 3.7m extending to depth ranges of 5.0m to 5.5m with a layer thickness varying between 2.3m and 3.1m. Settlements of 3mm to 98mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5m to 5.5m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, pinhole voided residual granite (1018 TP5 and 1018 TP6). Maximum reach of 3.0m was obtained with the use of a TLB (TP59) very soft rock consistency hardpan ferricrete.

8.4. Stand 522 (2261), 2 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP07, 1018-TP08)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depth ranges of 0.5m to 1.3m with a layer thickness varying between 0.5m and 1.3m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The pebble marker comprises <u>medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with quartzite gravel, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.5m to 1.3m extending to depth ranges of 0.7m to 1.5m with a layer thickness of 0.2m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with occasional ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.7m to 1.5m extending to depth ranges of 2.6m to 2.8m with a layer thickness varying between 1.3m and 1.9m. Settlements of 6mm to 14mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprises <u>dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 2.6m to 2.8m extending to depth ranges of 4.5m to 5.5m with a layer thickness varying between 1.7m and 2.9m. Settlements of 3mm to 76mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 4.5m to 5.5m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense to dense, pinhole voided residual granite (1018 TP7 and 1018 TP8).

8.5. Stand 523 (2291), 2 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP09, 1018-TP10, I9)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depth ranges of 0.3m to 1.8m with a layer thickness varying between 0.35m and 1.8m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

An isolated pebble marker comprises <u>loose</u> silty SAND with quartzite gravel and ferricrete nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.45m extending to depth of 0.6m with a layer thickness of 1.5m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

An isolated area of pedogenic material with <u>very dense</u> honeycomb is encountered at depth of 0.35m with layer thickness of 0.63 was encountered at TP10.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with occasional ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.6m to 1.8m extending to depth ranges of 1.2m to 5.5m with a layer thickness varying between 0.6m and 4.52m. Settlements of 5mm to 16mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprises medium dense pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 2.9m extending to depth of 5.5m with a layer thickness of 2.6m. Settlements of 4mm to 80mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.5m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, pinhole voided residual granite and slightly reworked residual granite (1018 TP9 and 1018 TP10). Refusal occurred with the use of a TLB on very dense reworked residual granite at 1.2m (Test Pit I9).

8.6. Stand 524 (1889), 3 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP12, 1018-TP11)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depth of 1.05m with a layer thickness of 1.05m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The pebble marker comprises loose to <u>medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with quartzite gravel, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth of 1.05m extending to depth ranges of 1.25m to 1.3m with a layer thickness varying between 0.2m and 0.25m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>loose to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with occasional ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 1.25m to 1.3m extending to depth ranges of 3.8m to 5.4m with a layer thickness varying between 2.55m and 4.1m. Settlements of 11mm to 27mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprising medium <u>dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 3.8m extending to depth of 5.5m with a layer thickness of 1.7m. Settlements of 5mm to 104mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.4m and 5.5m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense and dense, pinhole voided residual granite and slightly reworked residual granite (1018 TP11 and 1018 TP12).

8.7. Stand 525 (2051), 3 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP13, 1018-TP14)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depth ranges of 0.6m to 0.7m with a layer thickness varying between 0.6m and 0.7m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The pebble marker comprises <u>loose</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with quartzite gravel, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.6m to 0.7m extending to depth ranges of 0.8m to 0.9m with a layer thickness 0.2m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with occasional ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth ranges of 0.8m to 0.9m extending to depth ranges of 4.1m to 5.1m with a layer thickness varying between 3.3m and 4.1m. Settlements of 18mm to 20mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprises <u>medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 4.1m extending to depth of 5.1m with a layer thickness of 1.0m. Settlements of 31mm to 190mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.1m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense and dense, pinhole voided residual granite and slightly reworked residual granite (1018 TP13 and 1018 TP14).

8.8. Stand 526 (2053), 3 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP15)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depth of 0.5m with a layer thickness 0.5m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The pebble marker comprises <u>loose</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with quartzite gravel, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.5m extending to depth of 0.8m with a layer thickness 0.2m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with occasional ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.8m extending to depth of 2.1m with a layer thickness of 1.3m. Settlements of 17mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprises medium <u>dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 2.1m extending to depth of 5.5m with a layer thickness of 3.4m. Settlements of 16mm to 99mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.5m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, pinhole voided residual granite (1018 TP15).

8.9. Stand 527 (2112), 3 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP16, TP65)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depth of 0.9m with a layer thickness 0.9m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

Honeycomb ferricrete is intercepted in one of the test pits and described as dense to <u>medium dense</u> clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.9m extending to depth of 1.8m with a layer thickness 0.9m.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with occasional ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.9m extending to depth of 1.8m and 1.8m to 2.9m with a layer thickness of 0.9m to 1.1m. Settlements of 20mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprises <u>medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 2.9m extending to depth of 5.5m with a layer thickness of 2.6m. Settlements of 22mm to 135mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.5m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, pinhole voided residual granite (1018 TP16). Refusal was attained at 1.8m

with a TLB on very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite, indicating a potentially highly variable granite rock topography.

8.10. Stand 528 (2246), 3 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP17, TP83)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depths of 0.7m and 0.8m. TP17 indicates a ferruginised colluvium from 0.7m to 2.1m depth. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

Reworked residual granite was encountered in Test Pit 83 and comprises <u>medium dense</u> weakly cemented and ferruginised silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.8m extending to a depth of 1.1m (0.3m thick layer). Settlements of 18mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, and reworked residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Refusal was attained at 2.1m with the excavator during the current investigation in honeycomb ferricrete (1018 TP17).

Refusal was attained at 1.1m with a TLB on very dense reworked residual granite.

8.11. Stand 529 (1816), 4 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP18)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depth of 0.45m with a layer thickness 0.45m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The pebble marker comprises <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with quartzite gravel, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.45m extending to depth of 1.7m with a layer thickness 1.25m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>loose to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with occasional ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth of 1.7m extending to depth of 4.7m with a layer thickness of 3m. Settlements of 50mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprises <u>medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 4.7m extending to depth of 5.5m with a layer thickness of 0.8m. Settlements of 66mm to 257mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.5m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, pinhole voided residual granite (1018 TP18).

8.12. Stand 530 (1887), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP19, 1018-TP20, 1018-TP21)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0m extending to depths of 0.4m to 0.9m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The pebble marker comprises medium dense pinhole voided clayey silty SAND with quartzite

gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.4m to 0.9mm extending to depth of 1.2m to 1.9mm with a layer thickness range of 0.3m to 0.9m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>medium dense</u> voided clayey silty SAND with occasional ferruginization. This horizon is encountered from depth of 1.2m to 1.9m extending to depths of 4.7m to 6.2m with a layer thickness range of 3m to 4.9m. Settlements of 35mm to 55mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprises <u>medium dense</u> intact clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 4.7m to 4.9m extending to depth of 6.2m to 6.3m with a layer thickness range of 1.5m to 1.5m. Settlements of 67mm to 268mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.2m to 5.3m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, pinhole voided residual granite and slightly reworked residual granite (1018 TP19,- TP20, and -TP21).

8.13. Stand 531 (2250), 4 storeys (Test pits 1018-TP23, 1018-TP24, 1018-TP25, J14, TP31, TP40, TP79)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from surface extending to depths of 0.5m to 1.75m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The pebble marker comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.5m to 1.0m extending to depths of 0.7m to 1.6mm with a layer thickness range of 0.1m to 0.6m. In sub-areas the pebble marker may even be absent. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

In sub-areas a horizon of <u>dense</u> honeycomb ferricrete occurs, as indicated in Test Pits TP24 and TP25. The horizon is intercepted at 0.7m to 0.9m extending to a depth of 1.1m. With the TLB refusal occurred on this horizon at 2m (TP J14).

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>loose to medium dense</u> voided clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.65m to 1.6m extending to depths of 1.0m to 3m with a layer thickness range of 1.05m to 1.4m. Settlements of 17mm to 76mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprises <u>medium dense</u> intact clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 1.1m to 2.3m extending to depth of 1.95m to 5.3m with a layer thickness range of 0.3m to 3.4m. Settlements of 28mm to 290mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.0m to 5.5m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, pinhole voided residual granite (1018 TP23- TP25). Refusal was recorded at 1.95m with an excavator in Test Pit TP24 at 1.95m on medium to completely weathered granite. Refusal was recorded at 2.4m with a TLB on soft rock granite. This

suggests quite a variable bedrock/hard rock profile over the stand.

8.14. Stand 532 (2267), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP26, K12)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from surface extending to depth of 1.0m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The pebble marker comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from a depth of 1.0m to a depth 1.3m. In sub-areas the pebble marker may even be absent.

The residual granite comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 1.0m to 1.3m extending to depth of 3.7m to 4.7m with a layer thickness range of 1m to 2.6m. Settlements of 14mm to 71mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 4.7m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, pinhole voided residual granite (1018 TP26. Refusal was recorded at 2.0m with a TLB in Test Pit K12 on very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite.

8.15. Stand 533 (2280), 4 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP27)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose</u> pinhole voided slightly clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from surface extending to depth of 1.0m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The ferruginised pebble marker comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided clayey silty SAND with quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from a depth of 1.0m to a depth 1.28m. While the material is described as dense, the pinhole voided nature suggests collapse potential exists.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>dense</u> clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 1.28m to 5.5m with a layer thickness of 4.2m. Settlements of 37mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium pebble marker, reworked residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.5m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in dense, reworked residual granite (1018 TP27).

8.16. Stand 534 (2279), 4 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP28)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from surface extending to depth of 2.0m, continuing to 2.5m with a slightly clayey composition, a loose consistency and ferruginised, thereafter to 2.4m with a dense consistency. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The ferruginised pebble marker comprises <u>dense</u> pinhole voided clayey silty SAND with quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from a depth of 3.4m to 3.9m with a layer thickness of 0.5m. While the material

is described as dense, the pinhole voided nature suggests collapse potential exists.

The residual granite comprises <u>medium dense</u> clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 3m to 5.2m with a layer thickness of 2.2m. Settlements of 42mm to 164mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.2m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, pinhole voided residual granite (1018 TP28).

8.17. Stand 535 (2276), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP29, TP81)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from surface extending to depth of 0.75m, continuing to 1.8m with a slightly clayey composition and a loose consistency, thereafter to 3.5m with a loose to dense consistency with depth. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The ferruginised pebble marker comprises <u>dense</u> pinhole voided clayey silty SAND with quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from a depth of 3.5m to 3.6m with a layer thickness of 0.1m. While the material is described as dense, the pinhole voided nature suggests collapse potential exists.

The slightly reworked residual granite comprises <u>medium dense</u> clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 3.6mm to 5.2m with a layer thickness of 1.6m. Settlements of 104mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker and reworked residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.2m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, slightly reworked residual granite (1018 TP29). Test Pit TP81 excavated with a TLB indicates a thinner colluvial horizon (1.6m) over a 0.6m thick pebble marker, blanketing medium dense reworked residual granite to 3m, with no refusal.

8.18. Stand 536 (2273), 4 storeys (Test Pits TP81, 1018-TP30, 1018-TP31)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium to a depth of 3.8m. This horizon comprises layers of material varying in consistency <u>from loose to dense</u> at the base, pinhole voided, clayey silty sand and from 1.2m and 1.8m comprises quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 3.8m to 5.3m. Settlements of 109mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium and reworked residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.2m to 5.3m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, reworked residual granite (1018 TP30, and –TP31). Maximum reach was attained with a TLB in Test Pit TP81 at 3m on medium dense reworked residual granite.

8.19. Stand 537 (2290), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP32, 1018-TP33, TP25)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium to a depth of 1.25m to 1.45m. This horizon comprises layers of material varying in consistency from <u>loose to dense</u> at the base, pinhole voided, silty sand and a basal pebble marker comprising quartz pebbles or very dense reworked and ferruginised residual granite. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>medium dense</u> clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 1.25m to 1.45m to a depth of 5.2m to 5.5m (maximum reach of excavator). Settlements of 36mm to 42mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium and reworked residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.2m to 5.5m was obtained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, reworked residual granite (1018 TP32, and –TP33). Test Pit 25 excavated with a TLB indicates a thinner colluvial horizon (0.4m) over a 0.2m thick very dense strongly cemented reworked residual granite and refusal recorded at 0.6m very dense strongly cemented reworked residual granite.

8.20. Stand 538 (2273), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP34, 1018-TP35, TP15, TP60)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from surface extending to depths of 0.6m to 0.8m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The pebble marker comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND with quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.6m to 0.8m extending to depths of 0.7m to 1.25m with a layer thickness range of 0.1m to 0.4m.

In sub-areas a horizon of <u>medium to very dense</u> honeycomb ferricrete occurs, as indicated in Test Pit TP34. The horizon is intercepted at 0.7m extending to a depth of 0.9m.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>dense</u> voided clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.9m to 1.25m extending to depths of 3.1m to 4.4m with a layer thickness range of 2.2m to 3.15m. In Test Pit TP35 the horizon becomes medium dense to 5.5m.

The residual granite comprises <u>medium dense</u> voided clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 3.1m to 5.5m extending to depth of 5.3m to 5.8m with a layer thickness range of 0.5m to 2.4m. Settlements of 44mm to 300mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

The excavator did not experience refusal to 5.3m and 5.8m depth and ended in medium dense residual granite. Test Pits 15 and 60 excavated with a TLB indicate a colluvial horizon from surface to 0.5m and 0.7m over a pebble marker to 0.7m and 1.1m, in turn overlying reworked (ferruginised) residual granite to 1.7m and 1.8m depth becoming medium dense to dense and increasingly ferruginised to 3m (maximum reach of TLB).

8.21. Stand 539 (2263), 4 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP36)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising loose to medium dense pinhole voided

slightly clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from surface extending to depth of 0.7m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The ferruginised pebble marker comprises <u>medium dense</u> pinhole voided clayey silty SAND with quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from a depth of 0.7m to a depth 0.8m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>dense</u> clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.8m to 1.15m with a layer thickness of 0.7m becoming very dense and ferruginised to 1.5m at which depth refusal is encountered with the excavator on hardpan ferricrete, or possibly weathered granite. Settlements of 23mm to 33mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Refusal was attained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium weathered granite (1018 TP36).

8.22. Stand 540 (2266), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP37, 1018-TP38, TH J12, TP33)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from surface extending to depth of 0.3m, continuing to 0.7m with a slightly clayey composition and a medium dense consistency. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The ferruginised pebble marker comprises <u>medium dense</u> pinhole voided clayey silty SAND with quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from a depth of 0.7m to 0.8m with a layer thickness of 0.1m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The slightly ferruginised reworked residual granite comprises <u>dense</u> clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 0.8m 4.2m with a layer thickness of 2.6m. Settlements of 23mm to 127mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The underlying residual granite is <u>medium dense</u> and pinhole voided comprising a clayey silty SAND, which in places becomes dense leading to near refusal of the excavator (Test Pit TP38) at 4.2m or maximum reach to 5m. Settlements of 42mm to 164mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.0m was attained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, residual granite (1018 TP37) while 1018-TP38 experienced near refusal at 4.2m in medium dense residual granite. Test Pits J12 and TP33 excavated with a TLB indicate a thicker colluvial horizon (1.63m to 1.5m) over a 0.1m to 0.4m thick pebble marker, blanketing reworked residual granite to 2.1m and 2.3m. Test Pit TP33 refused at 2.3m on very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite.

8.23. Stand 541 (2269), 4 storeys (Test Pit 1018-TP39)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>loose to medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from surface extending to depth of 0.8m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse

potential test.

The ferruginised pebble marker comprises <u>medium dense</u> pinhole voided clayey silty SAND with quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from a depth of 0.8m to a depth 1.0m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The ferruginised reworked residual granite comprises <u>dense</u> pinhole voided clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 1.0m to 3.6m with a layer thickness of 2.6m. Settlements of 28mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The residual granite comprises <u>medium dense</u> pinhole voided clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 3.6m to 5.2m with a layer thickness of 1.6m. Settlements of 51mm to 197mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.2m was attained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, residual granite (1018 TP39).

8.24. Stand 542, (2271), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP40, 1018-TP41, 1018-TP42, TP38, TP76, TP88, TP89)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium comprising <u>medium dense</u> pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from surface extending to depth of 0.3m to 0.4m, continuing to 0.7m and 1.3m with a loose consistency, and in subareas deeper from 0.8m to 1m with a medium dense consistency again. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The ferruginised pebble marker comprises <u>medium dense (in places loose)</u> pinhole voided clayey silty SAND with quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered from a depth of 1.0m and 1.5m to 1.2m to 1.6m with a layer thickness range of 0.1m to 0.2m. Experience indicates that this horizon too may be subject to settlement upon wetting and under load.

The ferruginised reworked residual granite comprises <u>dense to very dense</u> clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 1.3m 3.6m with a layer thickness of 1.2m to 2m. In Test Pit TP40 the pebble marker is directly over medium to soft rock granite at 1.2m with refusal at 1.25m and near refusal at 3.6m in Test Pit TP41.

Test Pit TP42 indicates a <u>dense</u> voided clayey silty SAND (residual granite) from 3.5m to 3.8m (layer thickness of 0.3m) with near refusal at 3.8m with the excavator.

Test Pits TP76 and TP89 excavated with a TLB indicate a colluvial horizon (ground surface to 0.4m to 0.6m) over a 0.3m to 0.4m thick pebble marker, blanketing reworked residual quartzite from 0.9m to 1.4m. Test Pit TP76 refused at 1.4m on very soft rock quartzite and Test Pit 89 at 0.6m. No contact between granite and quartzite is visible on surface.

Test Pits TP38 and TP88 excavated with a TLB indicate a colluvial horizon (ground surface to 1.0m or 0.6m) over a 0.3m to 0.5m thick pebble marker, blanketing reworked residual granite to 1.9m (i.e. a 0.6m thick layer) or refusing at 1.1m on strongly ferruginised reworked residual granite, while refusing at 1.9m in very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite at Test Pit TP38.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

8.25. Stand 543 (2295), 4 storeys (Test Pits 1018-TP43, 1018-TP44, TP82)

The surficial layer consists of colluvium <u>comprising loose</u> (<u>becoming medium dense with depth</u>) pinhole voided silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from surface extending to depth of 0.5m to 0.9m. This horizon is indicated to have a severe potential for collapse, as indicated by the collapse potential test.

The ferruginised pebble marker comprises <u>medium dense to dense</u> pinhole voided clayey silty SAND with quartzite gravel, granite cobbles, ferricrete and manganese nodules. This horizon is encountered to 1.2m to 1.5m depth with a layer thickness range of 0.3m to 1m.

The reworked residual granite comprises <u>dense and medium dense</u> clayey silty SAND. This horizon is encountered from depth of 1.2m and 1.5m to 3.6m and 5.3m with a layer thickness range of 2m to 2.4m. Settlements of 35mm to 43mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

The underlying residual granite in Test Pit TP44 is <u>medium dense</u> and pinhole voided comprising a clayey silty SAND to maximum reach (5.5m). Settlements of 51mm to 197mm can be expected upon wetting and under load.

All the above mentioned soil layers (colluvium, pebble marker, reworked residual granite and residual granite) presents a low expansiveness potential (<7.5mm).

Maximum reach of 5.3m to 5.8m was attained with the excavator during the current investigation in medium dense, residual granite (1018 TP43, and –TP33). Test Pit TP82 excavated with a TLB indicates a colluvial horizon (0.6m) over a 0.4m thick pebble marker, blanketing reworked residual granite to 2.2m, refusing on very dense reworked residual granite.

9. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

9.1. Geotechnical Soil Classification

The following sub-surface horizons occur on site:

- Colluvium.
- Pebble marker.
- 3. Pedogenic horizon (sub-areas)
- 4. Reworked/residual granite.
- 5. Residual granite.
- 6. Weathered granite.

The soils classification for each stand is as follows:

Stand No.	Finalised Stand No. (storeys)	Comments & Material refused on	NHBRC Soil Class	Depth of refusal and maximum reach in m	NHBRC Rock Class
519	2255 (2)	Residual granite (no refusal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5	-
520	2256 (2)	Residual granite (no refusal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>6	-
521	2264 (2)	Residual granite (no refusal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5	-
522	2261 (2)	Residual granite (no refusal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5	-

Stand No.	Finalised Stand No. (storeys)	Comments & Material refused o	on	NHBRC Soil Class	Depth of refusal and maximum reach in m	NHBRC Rock Class
523	2291 (2)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5 (or 1.2 with TLB)	-
524	1889 (3)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5	-
525	2051 (3)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.1	-
526	2053 (3)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5	-
527	2112 (3)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5 (or 1.8m with TLB)	-
528	2246 (3)	Residual granite		H/C2/S1-S2	1.1-2.1	R3
529	1816 (4)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5	-
530	1887 (4)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>6.2	-
531	2250 (4)	Ferruginised residual rev granite	vorked	H/C2/S1-S2	1.95->5.3 (or 2.4m with TLB)	-
532	2267 (4)	Reworked residual grani	te	H/C2/S1-S2	>4.7 (or 2m with TLB)	-
533	2280 (4)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5	-
534	2279 (4)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.2	-
535	2276 (4)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.2	-
536	2273 (4)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.3	-
537	2290 (4)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5 (or 0.6m with a TLB)	-
538	2273 (4)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5	-
539	2263 (4)	Hardpan Ferricrete		H/C2/S1-S2	1.5	R3
540	2266 (4)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	4.2m ->5.5 (or 1.5-1.6m with TLB)	-
541	2269 (4)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.2	-
542	2271 (4)	Residual granite (near re and quartzite (geological not visible at ground surf	contact	H/C2/S1-S2	1.2-3.6 (or 1.1-1.9 with TLB)	R3
543	2295 (4)	Residual granite (no refu	sal)	H/C2/S1-S2	>5.5 (or 2.2m with TLB)	-
Active soi	ls (heave/shrink)		< 7.5 mm	range of total moven	nent at surface:	
H1			7.5 – 15 m	m		
H2			15 – 30 mr	n		
H3 Collapsibl	e soils		> 30 mm Expected	range of total moven	nent at surface:	
С			<5 mm	•		
C1 C2			5 – 10 mm > 10 mm	<u> </u>		
Compress	ible soils			range of total moven	nent at surface:	
S			< 5 mm			
S1			5 -15 mm > 15 mm			·
S2			/ 10 IIIII			
	1.5m or shallowe es to be finalised	r during construction-completion ph	ase			

No groundwater or perched groundwater level was intercepted in any of the test pits excavated during this investigation.

9.2. Foundation Recommendations

Problematic soils and conditions were identified within the footprints of the proposed structures. The footprints are underlain by loose to medium dense and dense collapsible

materials mostly extending to depths of between 4.5m to 6m below ground surface that will cause major settlements if placed under an external load or with an increase in moisture content.

Variable subsurface conditions were encountered, with most of the test pits excavated to depths of between 4,5m to 6m without refusal with the excavator, ending in medium dense or dense residual granite. Out of the 44 test pits excavated with the excavator only 6 test pits (14%) refused or neared refusal on honeycomb ferricrete (at 2.1m), on soft rock granite (at 1.25m to 3.05m) and dense residual granite (at 3.8m to 4.2m).

Based on the existing test pits excavated with a TLB, refusal was encountered at a depth of 0.6m to 2.6m on very dense honeycomb ferricrete, very dense reworked residual granite (also ferruginised), very dense residual granite (also ferruginised) and soft rock granite in 14 of the 22 test pits excavated (64%).

The foundation recommendations are based mainly on the findings of the current investigation, as medium dense consistency soil layers were encountered below dense consistency soil layers (causing refusal of a TLB) to a maximum depth of 6m in soil profile with the excavator.

9.2.1 Double Storey Structures

Double storey structures are proposed on Stands 519 to 523. A bearing capacity of approximately 80kPa is required for a double storey structure.

The use of a rationally designed stiffened reinforced concrete raft foundation is recommended. A differential settlement of 20mm related to the underlying soils should be taken into account in the design of the foundations.

The engineered earth mattress below the concrete raft foundation shall involve the removal of all in situ materials to a depth of 2m in footprint areas and up to 2m beyond the edges of the proposed foundation areas; rip and compaction of the foundation floor area to at least 95% compaction effort at optimum moisture content; backfilling in maximum 150mm thick layers with imported G5 quality material; each layer compacted to at least 98% of Modified AASHTO maximum dry density at optimum moisture content. Strict quality control of earth works is required. Records of all testing to be kept.

or Alternatively

To reduce the costs on footprint excavations and foundation design the compaction of the foundation floor area and up to 2m beyond the edges of the proposed foundation floor area by means of the Dynamic Compaction (DC) Method is recommended, after the removal of the upper 0,5m loose colluvial material. The DC programme will induce loss in soil volume. Upon completion of the DC work, rip and compact the excavation floor area to 95% compaction effort at optimum moisture content, backfilling in maximum 150mm thick layers of G5-quality material, each layer compacted to 98% of Modified AASHTO maximum dry density at optimum moisture content with conventional compaction techniques, up to the required level before placing of the raft foundation. The DC Contractor is to guarantee achievement of desired densities to a depth of 3m below natural ground level. The specification for the DC work should be performance-based with the specialist contractor appointed to undertake the works providing verification of meeting the performance requirements.

Performance requirements:

- Bearing value of at least 80kPa
- Less than 10mm of differential settlement at the applied load
- The structural engineer is to confirm that the applied loads will be within the proposed bearing value or provide alternative appropriate performance requirements

Final layer works are then to be placed as required to accommodate the RC raft foundation as per engineer's final specification.

Strict quality control of earthworks is essential.

The DC contractor should verify that there is no danger posed to the surrounding structures or infrastructure through energy transfer. Where necessary energy dissipation measures should be introduced.

9.2.2 Three Storey Structures

A bearing capacity of approximately 150kPa is required for a three storey structure. Three storey structures are proposed on Stands 524 to 528.

The use of a rationally designed stiffened reinforced concrete raft foundation is recommended. The raft foundation should be placed on a 3m thick engineered earth mattress. The raft foundation should be designed to cater for at least 20mm differential settlement related to the underlain soils.

The engineered earth mattress below the concrete raft foundation shall involve the removal of all in situ materials to a depth of 3m in footprint area and up to 3m beyond the edges of the proposed foundation area; rip and compaction of the foundation floor to at least 95% compaction effort at optimum moisture content; backfilling in maximum 150mm thick layers with imported G5 quality material; each layer compacted to at least 98% of Modified AASHTO maximum dry density at optimum moisture content. Strict quality control of earth works is required. Records of all testing to be kept.

or Alternatively

To reduce the costs on footprint excavations and foundation design the compaction of the foundation floor area and up to 3m beyond the edges of the proposed foundation floor area by means of the Dynamic Compaction (DC) Method is recommended, after the removal of the upper 1.5m of material. The DC programme will induce loss in soil volume. Upon completion of the DC work, rip and compact the excavation floor area to 95% compaction effort at optimum moisture content, backfilling in maximum 150mm thick layers of G5-quality material, each layer compacted to 98% of Modified AASHTO maximum dry density at optimum moisture content with conventional compaction techniques, up to the required level before placing of the raft foundation. The DC Contractor is to guarantee achievement of desired densities to a depth of 6m below natural ground level. The specification for the DC work should be performance-based, with the specialist contractor appointed to undertake the work providing a guarantee for the DC areas to support structural foundations (150kPa) with acceptable settlement to the satisfaction of the structural engineer.

Performance requirements:

- Bearing value of at least 150kPa
- Less than 10mm of differential settlement at the applied load
- The structural engineer is to confirm that the applied loads will be within the proposed bearing value or provide alternative appropriate performance requirements

Final layer works are then to be placed as required to accommodate the RC raft foundation as per engineer's final specification.

Strict quality control of earthworks is essential.

The DC contractor should verify that there is no danger posed to the surrounding structures or infrastructure through energy transfer. Where necessary energy dissipation measures should

be introduced.

9.2.3 Four Storey Structures

A bearing capacity of approximately 200kPa is required for a four storey structure. Four storey structures are proposed on Stands 529 to 543.

The use of a rationally designed stiffened reinforced concrete raft foundation is recommended. The raft foundation should be placed on a 3.5m thick engineered earth mattress. The raft foundation should be designed to cater for 20mm differential settlement related to the underlain soils.

The engineered earth mattress below the concrete raft foundation shall involve the removal of all in situ materials to a depth of 3.5m in footprint areas and up to 3.5m beyond the edges of the proposed foundation area; rip and compaction of the foundation floor to at least 95% compaction effort at optimum moisture content; backfilling in maximum 150mm thick layers with imported G5 quality material; each layer compacted to at least 98% of Modified AASHTO maximum dry density at optimum moisture content. Strict quality control of earth works is required. Records of all testing to be kept.

or Alternatively

To reduce the costs on footprint excavations and foundation design the compaction of the foundation floor area and up to 3m beyond the edges of the proposed foundation floor area by means of the Dynamic Compaction (DC) Method is recommended, after the removal of the upper 1,5m of material. The DC programme will induce loss in soil volume. Upon completion of the DC work, rip and compact the excavation floor area to 95% compaction effort at optimum moisture content, backfilling in maximum 150mm thick layers of G5-quality material. each layer compacted to 98% of Modified AASHTO maximum dry density at optimum moisture content with conventional compaction techniques, up to the required level before placing of the raft foundation. The DC Contractor is to guarantee achievement of desired densities to a depth of 6m below natural ground level. The specification for the DC work should be performance-based, with the specialist contractor appointed to undertake the work providing a quarantee for the DC areas to support structural foundations (200kPa) with acceptable settlement to the satisfaction of the structural engineer. The raft foundations should be designed to cater for 10mm differential settlement related to the underlain soils in the event that it is decided to use the DC method to improve soil conditions to a depth of at least 6m below natural ground level. The specification for the DC work should be performance-based, with the specialist contractor appointed to undertake the work providing a quarantee for the DC areas to support structural foundations (200kPa) with acceptable settlement to the satisfaction of the structural engineer.

Performance requirements:

- Bearing value of at least 200kPa
- Less than 10mm of differential settlement at the applied load
- The structural engineer is to confirm that the applied loads will be within the proposed bearing value or provide alternative appropriate performance requirements

Final layer works are then to be placed as required to accommodate the RC raft foundation as per engineer's final specification.

Strict quality control of earthworks is essential.

The DC contractor should verify that there is no danger posed to the surrounding structures or infrastructure through energy transfer. Where necessary energy dissipation measures should be introduced.

It is recommended that an experienced geotechnical engineer or engineering geologist inspect the excavated foundation floor areas prior to the placing of earth mattresses and foundations to ensure that suitable foundations have been reached. Where it is found that a suitable founding medium had not been reached, deeper excavation may be recommended for certain building footprint areas. This measure will be decided on during the inspection of the base of excavations.

9.3. Materials for Construction Purposes: Roadworks and Earthworks

The **ferruginised, reworked granite** (Test Pit TP37, between 0,8m to 4,2m) has good compaction characteristics and classifies as G6-quality material. The G6-quality material may be used for sub-base in road layer works as well as the construction of engineered soil mattresses. This material can potential be improved to a G5-quality material by adding approximately 40% gravel. In the event that it is decided to use this material for construction purposes, more compaction tests will be required on this material to define the area comprising G6-quality material.

The residual granite, however classifies as G9 or higher (TP25 and TP26). The G9-quality material can only be considered for fill in road layer works.

9.4. Earthworks Classifications for Service Trenches

Excavatability problems are not anticipated to a depth of 3m with the use of an excavator for the placing of wet services.

Shoring will be required in all open workings deeper than 1,5m. The Resident Engineer is to inspect all shallower open works and decide on the need for shoring. Where uncertain concerning sidewall stability the geotechnical specialist should be consulted.

9.5. Re-usability of Spoil for Pipe Bedding Material

Materials recovered from trench excavation works may be considered for general backfill purposes after removal or reduction of all the larger cobble and boulder size fractions.

The residual granite may be used as selected fill where the soils have a PI less than 6% but will require removal or reduction of all the larger cobble and boulder size fractions.

The materials tested in this investigation do not comply with the SABS 1200LB criteria for selected granular bedding.

9.6. Corrosion and Pipe Material

Provision against corrosion should be made in the selection of materials to be used for wet services placed below ground surface. uPVC and HDPE pipes are not subject to corrosion however where pipes utilise steel fittings at valve and air valve chambers, corrosion protection is required to avoid compromising the lifetime of the pipeline.

9.7. Trench Sidewall Stability

Shoring may be required in trenches deeper than 1m, as specified in terms of safety requirements for excavations. In the event that there is uncertainly with respect to shoring requirements in trenches deeper than 1m, a competent person should be consulted.

All excavation slopes must be inspected by a competent person during construction to assess stability and recommended stabilizing measures, where required.

9.8. Additional Site Recommendations

It is generally accepted good practice to avoid any accumulation of surface waters near buildings by appropriate surface drainage design. Design should also include (minimum) 150mm freeboard, i.e. top of floor slab to top of ground level and proper attention to 'damp course' provisions. It is anticipated that structures may be negatively impacted on by 'rising damp' in service. Special attention must be paid to introducing membrane/dampcourse measures (for example, the use of 'waterproof' concretes in slab/raft foundation designs).

Structures should be articulated at strategic positions to cater for any differential movement as specified by a structural engineer.

It is recommended that a competent engineer or engineering geologist inspect the excavated footprint areas before commencing with backfilling or placing of reinforcement and concrete in order to verify anticipated conditions and to confirm a suitable founding medium had been reached for structures. The base of the excavations is to be inspected and approved by the Engineer.

Implementation of a stormwater management plan, including erosion control measures, is recommended to ensure effective and efficient removal of stormwater run-off from the site.

The use of flexible couplings for wet services at the entrance of buildings is recommended.

10. **GENERAL**

The findings in this report are based upon our interpretation of the data recovered during these investigations. While every effort has been made, within the limits of the project budget, time and present-day insight, to determine overall ground conditions on this site, poorer sub-areas may have been missed. For this reason, it is recommended that a competent specialist is always invited to inspect open works on this site in order to further confirm the findings described in this report.

TABLES

SUMMARISED TEST PIT PROFILES TABLE 1
SUMMARISED LABORATORY TEST RESULTS TABLE 2

			DEPTH OF SOIL H	ORIZONS (M) – (M)			ROCK	
TEST PIT			sc	DIL			ROCK	MATERIAL AT
NUMBER	COLLUVIUM/HILLWAS H (FERRUGINISED*)	PEBBLE MARKER\ (FERRUGINISED*)	PEDOGENIC REWORKED RESIDUAL (NODULAR OR GRANITE HONEYCOMB) (FERRUGINISED*)		RESIDUAL GRANITE (FERRUGINISED*)	RESIDUAL QUARTZITE (REWORKED)	GRANITE	THE BASE OF TEST PIT
1018-TP01	0-0.8	0.8-0.95*	-	0.95-2.3	2.3-5.5	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP02	0-0.95	0.95-1.1*	-	1.1-2.3* 2.3-2.9	2.9-5.0	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP03	0-0.28	0.28-0.5	-	0.5-1 1-1.6*	1.6-5.8	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP04	0-0.8	0.8-1.0	-	1.0-2.1*	2.1-6.0	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP05	0-0.6	0.6-0.85*	-	0.85-2.4*	2.4-5.5	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP06	0-0.8	0.8-0.9*	0.9-1.0	1-3.7*	3.7-5	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP07	0-1.3	1.3-1.5 1.5-1.8*	-	1.8-2.8*	2.8-4.5	-	-	Dense residual granite
1018-TP08	0-0.5	0.5-0.7	-	1.5-2.6	0.7-1.5 2.6-5.5*	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP09	0-0.63 0.63-1.8*	-	-	1.8-2.9	2.9-5.5	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP10	0-0.17 0.17-0.35*	-	0.35-0.98	0.98-1.9* 1.9-5.5	-	-	-	Medium dense slightly reworked residual granite
1018-TP11	0-1.05	1.05-1.25	-	1.25-1.75* 1.75-3.8	3.8-5.5	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP12	0-1.05	1.05-1.3	-	1.3-2.0* 2.0-5.4	-	-	-	Dense reworked residual granite
1018-TP13	0-0.7	0.7-0.9*	-	0.9-1.2* 1.2-5.1	-	-	-	Medium dense reworked residual granite
1018-TP14	0-0.6	0.6-0.8*	-	0.8-1.1* 1.1-4.1	4.1-5.1	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP15	0-0.5	0.5-0.8*	-	0.8-1.2* 1.2-2.1	2.1-5.5	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP16	0-0.9	-	0.9-1.88	1.88-2.9	2.9-5.5	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP17	0-0.55 0.55-2.1*	-	+2.1R	-	-	-	-	Refusal on Honeycomb ferricrete

Note: MR – Maximum Reach

R – Refusal

			DEPTH OF SOIL H	ORIZONS (M) - (M)			ROCK	MATERIAL AT
TEST PIT			SC	DIL			KOOK	
NUMBER	COLLUVIUM/HILLWAS H (FERRUGINISED*)	PEBBLE MARKER\ (FERRUGINISED*)			RESIDUAL GRANITE (FERRUGINISED*)	RESIDUAL QUARTZITE (REWORKED)	GRANITE	THE BASE OF TEST PIT
1018-TP18	0-1.0	1.0-1.7*	-	1.7-2.1* 2.1-4.7	4.7-5.5	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP19	0-1.4	1.4-1.9*	-	1.9-4.9	4.9-5.3	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP20	0-0.9	0.9-1.2*	-	1.2-2.2* 2.2-4.7	4.7-5.2	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP21	0-0.4	0.4-1.3*	-	1.3-5.2	-	-	-	Medium dense slightly reworked residual granite
1018-TP22	0-1.0	1.0-1.5*	-	1.5-2.0 2.0-3.0*	3.0-5.3	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP23	0-0.75	0.75-1.05	-	1.05-2.3	2.3-5.0	-	-	Medium dense residual granite with cobbles, pinnacle
1018-TP24	0-0.5	0.5-0.7*	0.7-1.1	-	1.1-1.95*	-	-	Medium to completely weathered granite
1018-TP25	0.0-0.6	0.6-0.9*	0.9-1.1	1.1-2.1	2.1-5.5	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP26	0-1.0	1.1.3*	-	-	1.3-4.7	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP27	0-0.4 0.4-1.0*	1.0-1.28*		1.28-5.5	-	-	-	Dense reworked residual granite
1018-TP28	0-2.0 2.0-3.4*	3.4-3.9*	-	-	3.9-5.2	-	-	Medium dense residual granite
1018-TP29	0-1.8 1.8-3.5*	3.5-3.6*	-	3.6-5.2	-	-	-	Medium dense slightly reworked residual granite
1018-TP30	0-1.8 1.8-2.6*	2.6-3.8*	-	3.8-5.2	-	-	-	Medium dense slightly reworked residual granite
1018-TP31	0-1.2 1.2-2.7*	2.7-3.8*	-	3.8-5.3	-	-	-	Medium dense reworked residual granite
1018-TP32	0-1.1	1.1-1.25	-	1.25-5.2	-	-	-	Medium dense reworked residual granite

Note: MR – Maximum Reach

R – Refusal

			DEPTH OF SOIL HO	ORIZONS (M) - (M)			ROCK		
TEST PIT			SO)IL			ROCK	MATERIAL AT	
NUMBER	COLLUVIUM/HILLWAS H (FERRUGINISED*)	PEBBLE MARKER\ (FERRUGINISED*)	PEDOGENIC REWORKED RESIDUAL (NODULAR OR GRANITE HONEYCOMB) (FERRUGINISED*)		RESIDUAL GRANITE (FERRUGINISED*)	RESIDUAL QUARTZITE (REWORKED)	GRANITE	THE BASE OF TEST PIT	
1018-TP33	0-0.4	-	-	0.4-1.45* 1.45-5.5	-	-	-	Medium dense reworked residual granite	
1018-TP34	0-0.6	0.6-0.7	0.7-0.93	0.93-3.1*	3.1-5.3	-	-	Medium dense residual granite	
1018-TP35	0-0.8	0.8-1.25	-	1.25-5.5	5.5-5.8	-	-	Medium dense residual granite	
1018-TP36	0-0.7	0.7-0.8	-	0.8-1.15	1.15-1.5R	-	-	Medium weathered granite?	
1018-TP37	0-0.7	0.7-0.8*	-	0.8-4.2	4.2-5.0	-	-	Medium dense residual granite	
1018-TP38	0-0.7	0-7-0.8*	-	0.8-3.0*	3.0-4.2NR	-	-	Medium dense residual granite	
1018-TP39	0-0.8	0.8-1.0*	-	1.0-3.6*	3.6-5.2	-	-	Medium dense residual granite	
1018-TP40	0-1.0	1-1.2*	-	-	-	-	1.2-1.25R	Soft rock granite	
1018-TP41	0-1.3	1.3-1.6*	-	1.6-3.65*NR	-	-	-	Highly weathered granite	
1018-TP42	0-0.7	0.7-1.3*	-	1.3-3.5*	3.5-3.8NR	-	-	Dense residual granite	
1018-TP43	0-0.5	0.5-1.5*	-	1.5-5.5	-	-	-	Medium dense reworked residual granite	
1018-TP44	0-0.2 0.2-0.9*	0.9-1.2*	-	1.2-3.6	3.6-5.3	-	-	Medium dense residual granite	
				CP TEST PITS	_			_	
TP25	0.0-0.4	-	-	0.4-0.6R	-	-	-	very dense strongly cemented reworked residual granite	
TP31	0-0.8	-	-	0.8-1.7 1.7-3.0*	-	-	-	Medium dense ferruginised reworked residual granite	
TP32	0-0.9	0.9-1.1	-	1.1-1.2R	-	-	-	very dense ferruginised residual granite	

Note: MR – Maximum Reach

R – Refusal

			DEPTH OF SOIL HO	ORIZONS (M) - (M)			ROCK	MATERIAL AT
TEST PIT			SO	DIL			KOCK	
NUMBER	COLLUVIUM/HILLWAS H (FERRUGINISED*)	PEBBLE MARKER\ (FERRUGINISED*)	PEDOGENIC (NODULAR OR HONEYCOMB)	REWORKED RESIDUAL GRANITE (FERRUGINISED*)	RESIDUAL GRANITE (FERRUGINISED*)	RESIDUAL QUARTZITE (REWORKED)	GRANITE	THE BASE OF TEST PIT
TP33	0-1.5	1.5-1.9	-	1.9-2.3R	-	-	-	very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite
TP38	0-1	1.1.3	-	1.3-1.9R	-	-	-	very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite
TP40	0-0.5	0.5-0.65	-	0.65-1.2 1.2-2*	2-2.3R	-	-	very soft rock granite
TP59	0-0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	very soft rock consistency hardpan ferricrete
TP60	0-0.5	0.5-0.7	-	0.7-1.8 1.8-3*	-	-	-	medium dense ferruginised silty sand with scattered zones of residual granite
TP65	0-0.6 0.6-0.9*	-	-	0.9-1.8R	-	-	-	Very dense reworked residual granite
TP76	0-0.6	0.6-0.9	-		-	0.9-1.4R	-	very soft rock quartzite
TP78	0-0.8 0.8-1.6*	1.6-2.4	-	2.4-2.6R	-	-	-	very dense residual granite
TP79	0-1	1-1.6	-	1.6-3	-	-	-	Reworked residual granite
TP81	0-1.6	1.6-2.2	-	2.2-3	-	-	-	Reworked residual granite
TP82	0-0.6	0.6-1	-	1-2.2R	-	-	-	very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite
TP83	0-0.8	-	-	0.8-1.1R	-	-	-	very dense reworked residual granite
TP88	0-0.6	0.6-1.1R	-	-	-	-	-	very dense strongly

Note: MR – Maximum Reach

R – Refusal

		DEPTH OF SOIL HORIZONS (M) – (M)													
TEST PIT			so	==			ROCK	MATERIAL AT							
NUMBER	COLLUVIUM/HILLWAS H (FERRUGINISED*)	PEBBLE MARKER\ (FERRUGINISED*)	PEDOGENIC (NODULAR OR HONEYCOMB)	REWORKED RESIDUAL GRANITE (FERRUGINISED*)	RESIDUAL GRANITE (FERRUGINISED*)	RESIDUAL QUARTZITE (REWORKED)	GRANITE	THE BASE OF TEST PIT							
								ferruginised reworked residual granite							
TP89	0-0.4	0.4-0.6R	-	-	-	-		very soft rock quartzite							
			INTR	RACONSULT TEST PITS-											
19	0-0.45	0-45-0.6	-	-	0.6-1.2R	-	-	medium and fine sand							
J12	0-1.3	1.3-1.45	-	1.45-2.00 2.00-2.1*	-	-	-	Slightly ferruginised residual granite							
J13	0-0.5	0.5-0.6	-	0.6-1.6*	1.6-2.4	-	-	Residual granite							
J14	0-0.3 0.3-1.2 1.2-1.75*	-	1.75-2.0R	-	-	-	-	Hardpan ferricrete							
K12	0-0.85 0.85-1*	-	-	1-2*NR	-	-	-	very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite							
K13	0-0.3 0.3-1.5 1.5-1.8*NR	-	-	-	-	-	-	dense to very dense ferruginised hillwash							

Note: MR – Maximum Reach

R – Refusal

	SAMPLE	GF	RADING (% PASS	ING)	ATTE	RBERG	LIMITS	POTENTIAL				R AT		MODIFIED COMPA		
TEST PIT No.	DEPTH		SIEVE S	IZE (mm	1)		(%)		EXPANSIVE-	USC	GM		ON		001111 7		ORIGIN
111110.	(m)	2,0	0,425	0,075	0,002	LL	PI	LS	NESS			95	97	98	MDD	OMC	
		_,0	0, 120	0,010	0,002	(%)	(%)	(%)					•	•	(kg/m³)	(%)	
TP01	2.3-5.5	97	57	32	4	25	4	1.5	LOW	SM/S C							Residual granite
TP03	1.6-4.5	93	55	38	12	33	10	3.5	LOW	SC							Residual granite
TP03	4.5-5.8	95	55	36	9	29	7	2	LOW	SM/S C							Residual granite
TP07	1.8-2.8	91	64	43	6	31	11	4.5	LOW	SC							Reworked residual granite
TP07	2.8-4.5	91	52	27	7	25	7	2	LOW	SM/S C							Residual granite
TP08	2.6-5.5	82	69	48	10	47	16	6	LOW-MEDIUM	SM							Ferruginised residual granite
TP10	1.9-5.50	91	50	34	15	34	12	6	LOW	SC							Reworked Residual granite
TP11	2.45-3.80	91	56	34	8	32	11	4	LOW	SC							Reworked Residual granite
TP13	1.90-3.30	89	51	39	11	39	14	7	LOW	SC							Reworked residual granite
TP17	0.76-1.60	94	56	33	4	-	NP	0	LOW	SM							Colluvium
TP18	1.00-2.10	59	45	36	14	37	14	7	LOW	SC							Pebble Marker
TP20	3.40-4.70	87	53	39	10	34	11	5	LOW	SC							Reworked residual granite
TP23	1.05-2.3	90	68	52	15	33	14	6.5	LOW	CL							Reworked residual granite
TP24	1.1-1.95	79	46	29	6	24	7	2	LOW	SM/S C							Ferruginised residual granite
TP25	2.1-5.5	97	64	46	12	33	9	3	LOW	SM	0.93	3	3	4	1962	10.9	Residual granite
TP26	1.3-2.6	86	59	44	9	30	8	4	LOW	SC							Ferruginised Pebble Marker
TP26	2.6-4.7	94	49	30	13	30	13	5	LOW	SC	1.27	13	20	26	2028	9.2	Residual granite
TP28	3.90-5.20	95	50	34	11	36	13	5.5	LOW	SC							Residual granite
TP30	0.50-1.80	96	76	57	25	32	9	4.5	LOW	CL							Colluvium

TABLE 2: SUMMARISED LABORATORY TEST RESULTS

OMC CBR LL Ы

Liquid Limit
Plasticity Index
Linear Shrinkage
Grading Modulus
Unified Soil Classification
Maximum Dry Density Optimum Moisture Content California Bearing Ratio Clayey Gravels Clayey Sands Sandy Clays Clayey Silts LS GC GM SC USC CL MDD ML

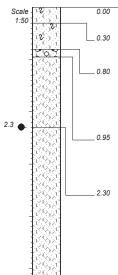
	SAMPLE	GF	RADING (•		ATTE	RBERG	LIMITS	POTENTIAL				BR AT			AASHTO	
TEST PIT No.	DEPTH		SIEVE S	SIZE (mm	1)		(%)		EXPANSIVE-	USC	GM		ON				ORIGIN
	(m)	2,0	0,425	0,075	0,002	LL	PI	LS	NESS			95	97	98	MDD	ОМС	
		Í	Í	ŕ	,	(%)	(%)	(%)							(kg/m³)	(%)	
TP30	3.80-5.20	92	52	36	8	33	14	5.5	LOW	SC							Residual granite
TP30	2.30-3.80	74	53	40	10	37	12	5	LOW	SM							Pebble Marker
TP34	0.93-3.10	92	69	42	15	35	12	5	LOW	sc							Ferruginised Reworked Residual granite
TP34	3.10-5.30	95	53	33	6	29	7	2.5	LOW	SM & SC							Residual granite
TP37	0.8-4.2	83	62	48	15	34	10	5	LOW	SM	1.08	30	46	58	1984	11.2	Reworked residual granite
TP39	3.6-5.2	95	48	30	6	29	8	3	LOW	SC							Residual granite
TP41	0.3-5.2	88	64	37	10	26	6	3	LOW	SM/S C							Residual granite
TP42	1.3-3.5	71	56	34	7	32	9	4	LOW	sc							Ferruginised reworked residual granite
TP43	1.50-2.90	88	57	41	10	37	12	5.5	LOW	SM							Reworked Residual granite
								Existing	laboratory work								
TP31	0.3-0.5	95	71	51	27	27	11	5.5	LOW	CL							Colluvium
TP60	0,7-1.8	74	62	47	9	32	11	6	LOW	SC							Reworked residual granite
TP76	0.9-1.4	69	43	21	3	31	8	5	LOW	SC							Residual quartzite
TP79	1.6-3.0	82	45	27	4	32	9	5	LOW	SC							Reworked residual granite
TP82	1.0-2.2	98	74	47	6	35	8	4	LOW	SM							Reworked residual granite
J12	1.0	98	76	56	27	31.5	9.4	4	LOW	CL							Colluvium

APPENDICES

TEST PIT PROFILES LABORATORY TEST RESULTS

HOLE No: TP01 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry medium brown <u>loose</u> pinholed and voided with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist orange red <u>medium dense</u> pinholed with open root channels silty fine to coarse SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist orange red mottled yellow and black <u>medium dense</u> pinholed with open root channels silty fine to coarse SAND with abundant translucent sub angular to sub rounded quartz coarse gravel and Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist dark red blotched yellow and orange mottled yellow-orange and occasionally speckled cream white medium dense with occasionally loose and dense patches pinholed clayey silty SAND. Reworked Residual Granite.

Slightly moist greyish white speckled peach red and occasionally blotched red, orange and yellow with few dark red patches <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND with few angular medium weathered soft rock granite cobbles. Residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) Small bag sample taken between 2.3 m to 5.5 m
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

SIZE: TRENCH

DATE : 2018/09/26 DATE : 05/11/18 09:07

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1639 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880434 Y-COORD: 76099

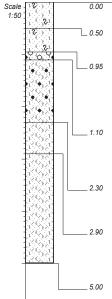
HOLE No: TP01

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP02 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry medium brown loose pinholed and voided with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist brown red <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed with open root channels** silty fine to coarse SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist brown red mottled yellow and black <u>medium dense</u> pinholed with open root channels silty fine to coarse SAND with abundant translucent subangular to subrounded quartz coarse gravel and Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker..

Slightly moist brown red mottled black dark red speckled black and occasionally blotched and mottled yellow-orange medium dense pinholed clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite..

Slightly moist brown red intensely blotched light yellow-orange medium dense pinholed clayey silty SAND. Reworked Residual Granite.

Slightly moist greyish white intensely blotched peachy orange speckled peach and black and occasionally mottled red, black and yellow medium dense pinholed clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) No samples
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

DATE: 2018/09/26

DATE: 05/11/18 09:07

SIZE: TRENCH

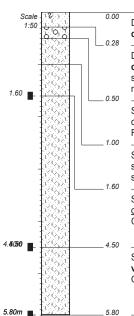
TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1640 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880422 Y-COORD: 76004

HOLE No: TP02

HOLE No: TP03 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry medium brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Dry medium brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty fine SAND with abundant translucent subangular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles and few medium weathered granite cobbles. Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist dark red mottled brown, mottled and speckled cream white dense pinholed clavev silty SAND. Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite.

Slightly moist dark red mottled black and yellow-green speckled white and black dense voided and pinholed clayey silty SAND. Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite.

Slightly moist peachy orange speckled red, black and white dense voided and pinholed clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

Slightly moist light peachy grey speckled black medium dense voided and pinholed slightly clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Small bag sample 1.60 4.50m and 4.50 5.80m, undisturbed sample 4.50 - 5.80m
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

D055 DBB

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† SIZE: TRENCH

PROFILED BY: D. SWART DATE: 2018/09/25 TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP DATE: 05/11/18 09:07 SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

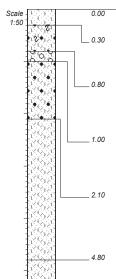
ELEVATION: 1643 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880453 Y-COORD: 75902

HOLE No: TP03

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING **BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4** HOLE No: TP04 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light grey brown medium dense voided with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots

Slightly moist medium brown loose pinholed with open root channels slightly clayey silty SAND with occasional black Fe&Mn nodules. Colluvium. Few roots..

Slightly moist medium brown loose pinholed with open root channels slightly clayey silty SAND with abundant translucent subangular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles and black Fe&Mn nodules. Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist dark red mottled black speckled cream white loose to medium dense pinholed and voided clayey silty SAND with black Fe&Mn nodules. Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite..

Slightly moist peachy orange blotched reddish brown speckled red, black and white medium dense voided and pinholed clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

Slightly moist light grey blotched and speckled light peachy grey and speckled black medium dense pinholed slightly clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) No samples taken
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

SIZE: TRENCH DATE: 2018/09/25

DATE: 05/11/18 09:07 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT ELEVATION: 1642 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880391 Y-COORD: 75851

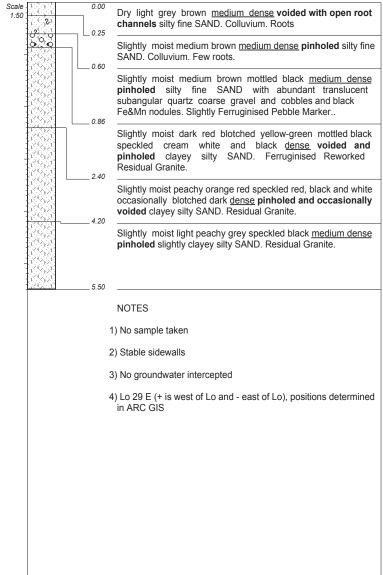
HOLE No: TP04

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

D055 DBB

HOLE No: TP05 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

D055 DBB

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† SIZE: TRENCH

 PROFILED BY : D. SWART
 DATE : 2018/09/25

 TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP
 DATE : 05/11/18 09:07

 SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET
 TEXT : ...C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1643 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880541 Y-COORD: 75863

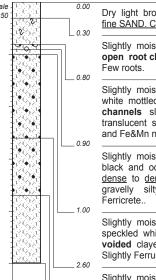
HOLE No: TP05

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP06 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose voided with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots

Slightly moist orange brown <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed with open root channels** slightly clayey silty fine SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist orange brown blotched dark red speckled cream white mottled black medium dense pinholed with open root channels slightly clayey silty fine SAND with abundant translucent sub angular to sub rounded quartz coarse gravel and Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist dark red blotched dark yellow orange mottled black and occasionally blotched grey, red and orange <u>very dense</u> to <u>dense</u> <u>pinholed and occasionally voided</u> slightly gravelly SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Honeycomb Ferricrete..

Slightly moist dark red blotched yellow-orange mottled black speckled white and black <u>dense</u> <u>pinholed and occasionally voided</u> clayey silty SAND with occasional Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite..

Slightly moist peachy orange speckled red with blotches of dark red speckled cream white and blotches of yellow-orange speckled black <u>dense</u> **pinholed and voided** clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite..

Slightly moist white grey blotched peachy orange and red medium dense **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

NOTES

5.00

- 1) No sample taken
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

SIZE: TRENCH

DATE: 2018/09/26

DATE: 05/11/18 09:07

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1643 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880576 Y-COORD: 75918

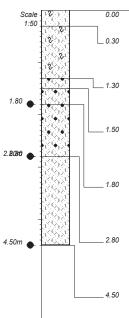
HOLE No: TP06

D055 DBB

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

HOLE No: TP07 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry medium brown <u>dense</u> **pinholed and voided with open root channels** silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist red brown <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed with open root channels** slightly clayey silty fine SAND. Colluvium? Few roots.

Slightly moist red brown <u>medium dense</u> <u>pinholed with open</u> <u>root channels</u> slightly clayey silty fine SAND with abundant hard black Fe&Mn sub angular nodules. Pebble Marker?.

Slightly moist dark red mottled and speckled black blotched red brown medium dense to dense pinholed clayey silty SAND with soft black concretions and hard Fe&Mn nodules. Ferruginised Pebble Marker?/ Reworked Residual Granite?.

Slightly moist dark red mottled black and yellow-orange speckled cream white dense **pinholed and occasionally voided** clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite..

Slightly moist peachy orange speckled red <u>dense</u> **voided and pinholed** slightly clayey silty SAND with lesser amount of patches of slightly moist whitish grey dense pinholed clayey silty SADND. Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Small bag sample 2.80 4.50m and 1.80 2.80m
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

D055 DBB

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† size: TRENCH

 PROFILED BY : D. SWART
 DATE : 2018/09/26

 TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP
 DATE : 05/11/18 09:07

 SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET
 TEXT : ...C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

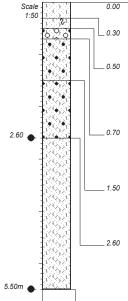
HOLE No: TP07

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP08 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose voided with open root channels silty fine SAND, Colluvium, Roots

Slightly moist brown red <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed with open root channels** silty fine to coarse SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist brown red mottled yellow and black <u>medium dense</u> pinholed with open root channel silty fine to coarse SAND with abundant translucent sub angular to sub rounded quartz coarse gravel and Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker..

Slightly moist red brown blotched yellow-orange mottled black and blotched dark red speckled cream white <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Reworked Slightly Ferruginised Residual Granite..

Slightly moist dark red blotched yellow-orange mottled black speckled black white and cream white medium dense to dense pinholed clayey silty SAND with few Fe&Mn nodules. Reworked Residual Granite..

Slightly moist to moist dark red intensely blotched yellow-orange and black dense intact with occasional voids clayey (more than above) silty SAND with minor amounts of slightly moist peachy orange speckled red medium dense to dense pinholed to voided clayey silty sand. Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Small bag sample 2.60 5.50m
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

SIZE: TRENCH

DATE: 2018/09/26

DATE: 05/11/18 09:07

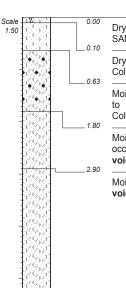
TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1641 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880553 Y-COORD: 76068

HOLE No: TP08

HOLE No: TP09 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Dry grey brown mottled orange <u>medium dense</u> silty SAND.

Moist white grey mottled and blotched orange <u>medium dense</u> to <u>dense</u> voided clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Colluvium? Highly reworked residual granite?.

Moist reddish orange speckled black and cream white occasionally blotched grey and yellow <u>medium</u> dense **voided** clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

Moist peachy orange speckled greenish grey and white **voided**medium dense clayey silty SAND. Residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) No sample
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

SIZE: TRENCH

DATE: 2018/10/30 DATE: 05/11/18 09:07

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1630 m AMSL X-COORD: 2881270 Y-COORD: 75841

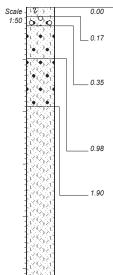
HOLE No: TP09

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP10 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light grey brown <u>loose</u> pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Dry light yellow brown <u>loose</u> silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules and mixed coarse gravel and sub-angular quartz cobbles. Colluvium..

Slightly moist light grey mottled orange <u>medium dense</u> voided silty SAND with equal parts of slightly moist orange mottled black and yellow <u>very dense</u> voided silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules and few translucent sub-angular quartz cobble sized fragments. Honeycomb ferricrete..

Slightly moist reddish orange mottled black and yellow occasionally blotched grey <u>dense</u> voided clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Reworked residual granite..

Slightly moist to moist peachy orange speckled greenish grey occasionally blotched black and stained red on joints <u>medium dense</u> voided and occasionally jointed clayey silty SAND. Slightly reworked residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) No sample
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

SIZE : TRENCH

DATE : 2018/10/30

DATE: 05/11/18 09:07 TEXT:..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT ELEVATION: 1625 m AMSL X-COORD: 2881346 Y-COORD: 75873

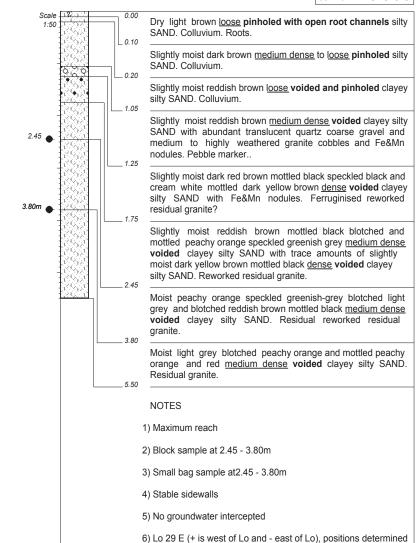
HOLE No: TP10

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

D055 DBB

HOLE No: TP11 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† SIZE: TRENCH

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

PROFILED BY: D. SWART DATE: 2018/10/24 DATE: 05/11/18 09:07 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

in ARC GIS

ELEVATION: 1631 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880802 Y-COORD: 76341

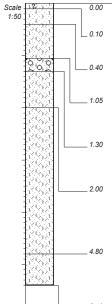
HOLE No: TP11

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING **BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4**

HOLE No: TP12 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist dark brown medium dense to loose pinholed silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown loose voided and pinholed clayey silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown loose voided and pinholed clavey silty SAND with abundant translucent quartz coarse gravel and Fe&Mn nodules. Pebble marker..

Slightly moist reddish brown mottled black and mottled and speckled cream white loose to medium dense voided clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Reworked residual granite.

Slightly moist peachy orange speckled white mottled reddish brown speckled cream white and mottled dark yellow medium dense voided clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

Moist peachy orange speckled white mottled reddish brown and dark yellow brown and black and light grey dense to medium dense voided clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) Maximum reach
- 2) No sample
- 3) Stable sidewalls
- 4) No groundwater intercepted
- 5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

SIZE: TRENCH DATE: 2018/10/24 DATE: 05/11/18 09:07

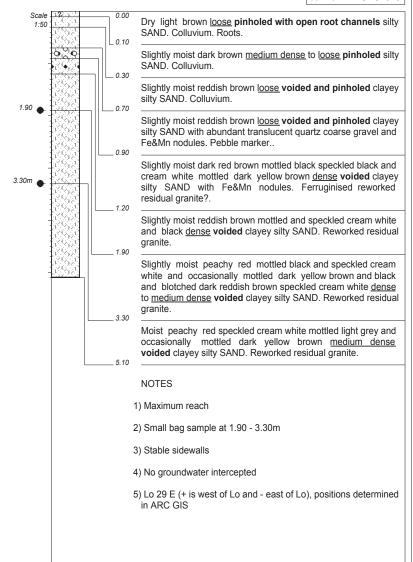
TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1630 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880848 Y-COORD: 76320

HOLE No: TP12

HOLE No: TP13 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



CONTRACTOR : RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

D055 DBB

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† SIZE: TR

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

SIZE: TRENCH

DATE: 2018/10/24

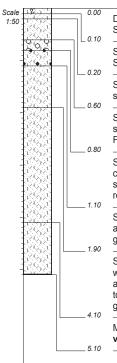
DATE: 05/11/18 09:07 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT ELEVATION: 1630 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880921 Y-COORD: 76278

HOLE No: TP13

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4 HOLE No: TP14 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist dark brown <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **pinholed** silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown <u>loose</u> voided and pinholed clayey silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown loose voided and pinholed clayey silty SAND with abundant translucent quartz coarse gravel and Fe&Mn nodules. Pebble marker..

Slightly moist dark red brown mottled black speckled black and cream white mottled dark yellow brown <u>dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Ferruginised reworked residual granite?.

Slightly moist reddish brown mottled and speckled cream white and black <u>dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

Slightly moist peachy red mottled black and speckled cream white and occasionally mottled dark yellow brown and black and blotched dark reddish brown speckled cream white <u>dense</u> to <u>medium dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

Moist light peachy grey speckled greenish grey medium dense **voided** clayey silty SAND. Residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) Maximum reach
- 2) No sample
- 3) Stable sidewalls
- 4) No groundwater intercepted
- 5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† size: TRENCH

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

DATE: 05/11/18 09:07 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

DATE: 2018/10/24

ELEVATION : 1631 m AMSL X-COORD : 2880967 Y-COORD : 76258

HOLE No: TP14

D055 DBB

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

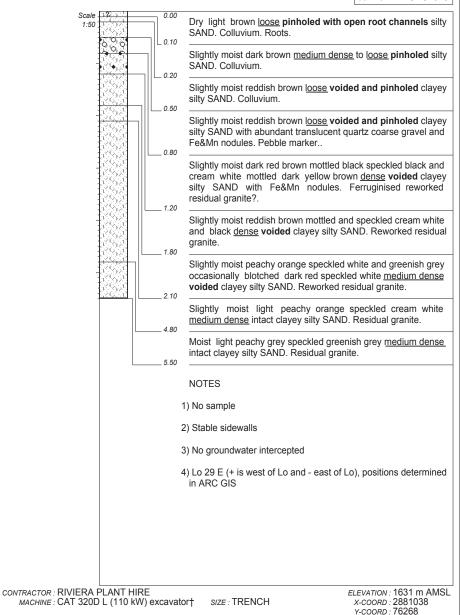
TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

D055 DBB

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

HOLE No: TP15 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



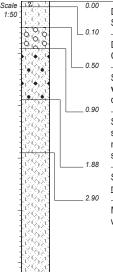
DATE: 2018/10/30

DATE: 05/11/18 09:07

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4 HOLE No: TP16 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Dry light brown <u>loose</u> **pinholed** slightly clayey silty fine SAND.

Slightly moist light yellow brown <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed and voided** clayey silty SAND with few translucent sub-angular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles sized fragments. Colluvium.

Slightly moist dark red brown mottled yellow and black speckled white <u>dense</u> **voided** with equal amounts of slightly moist light grey mottled orange <u>medium dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND. Honeycomb ferricrete..

Slightly moist peachy orange occasionally mottled grey medium dense clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

Moist peachy red speckled black <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> intact with occasional pinholes clayey silty SAND. Residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) No sample
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† SIZE: TRENCH

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

DATE: 2018/10/30 DATE: 05/11/18 09:07

TEXT : ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1627 m AMSL X-COORD: 2881131 Y-COORD: 76173

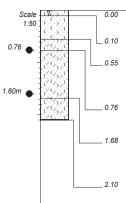
HOLE No: TP16

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

HOLE No: TP15

HOLE No: TP17 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Dry grey brown mottled orange voided silty SAND. Colluvium.

Dry light white grey blotched orange <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed** slightly clayey silty SAND. Slightly ferruginised colluvium.

Slightly moist light whitish to yellowish grey blotched orange <u>dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND. Ferruginised colluvium.

Slightly moist light whitish to yellowish grey blotched orange mottled black $\underline{\text{very}}$ dense $\underline{\text{voided}}$ clayey silty SAND. Ferruginised colluvium.

NOTES

- 1) Refusal on above material.
- 2) Small bag sample 0.76 1.60m
- 3) Stable sidewalls
- 4) No groundwater intercepted
- 5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

D055 DBB

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† SIZE: TRENCH

 PROFILED BY: D. SWART
 DATE: 2018/10/30

 TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP
 DATE: 05/11/18: 09:08

 SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET
 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1620 m AMSL X-COORD: 2881277 Y-COORD: 76099

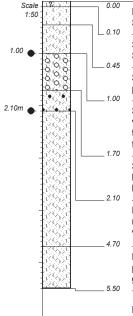
HOLE No: TP17

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W



HOLE No: TP18 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist dark brown <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **pinholed** silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND with abundant Fe&Mn nodules and translucent angular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles. Slightly ferruginised pebble marker.

Slightly moist dark reddish brown speckled cream white and black <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND with hard Fe&Mn nodules. Reworked residual granite..

Moist reddish orange speckled white and black blotched dark reddish brown mottled black and yellow-orange <u>medium dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

Moist orange speckled black and white medium dense **pinholed and voided** clayey silty coarse SAND. Residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) Big bag sample 1,00 2,10m
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

SIZE: TRENCH

DATE: 2018/10/24

DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

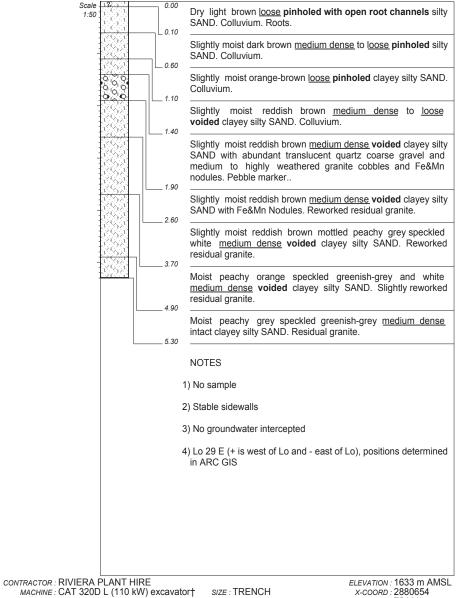
TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1633 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880582 Y-COORD: 76446

HOLE No: TP18

HOLE No: TP19 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



DATE: 2018/10/24

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP DATE: 05/11/18 09:08 SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

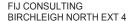
PROFILED BY: D. SWART

DOSS DRR

Y-COORD: 76414

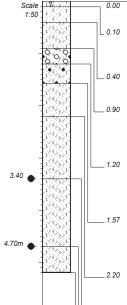
HOLE No: TP19

dot PLOT 5006 J&W



HOLE No: TP20 Sheet 1 of 2

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



4.70

Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

moist dark brown medium dense to loose pinholed silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist orange-brown loose pinholed clayey silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown medium dense voided clayey silty SAND with abundant translucent quartz coarse gravel and medium to highly weathered granite cobbles and Fe&Mn nodules. Pebble marker...

Slightly moist dark reddish brown speckled black and cream white medium dense voided clayey silty SAND with hard Fe&Mn nodules and soft concretions. Reworked residual granite..

Slightly moist reddish brown medium dense voided clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn Nodules and occasional grey angular completely to highly weathered granite cobbles. Reworked residual granite.

Slightly moist reddish brown mottled peachy grey speckled white medium dense voided clavev silty SAND with minor amounts of slightly moist grey speckled peach very dense jointed completely weathered granite cobbles. Reworked residual granite.

Moist peachy orange speckled greenish-grey and white medium dense voided clayey silty SAND with minor amounts of slightly moist grey speckled peach very dense jointed completely weathered granite cobbles. Slightly reworked residual granite.

Moist peachy grey speckled greenish-grey medium dense intact clayey silty SAND with angular medium weathered granite cobbles. Residual granite.

HOLE No: TP20 Sheet 2 of 2

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018

NOTES

- 1) Small bag sample 3.40 4.70m
- 2) Pinnacle in test pit. Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

SIZE : TRENCH

DATE : 2018/10/24

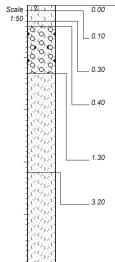
DATE: 05/11/18 09:08 TEXT:..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT ELEVATION: 1632 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880686 Y-COORD: 76399

HOLE No: TP20

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4 HOLE No: TP21 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown \underline{loose} pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist dark brown <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **pinholed** silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown <u>loose</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown <u>medium dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND with abundant translucent quartz coarse gravel and medium to highly weathered granite cobbles and Fe&Mn nodules. Pebble marker..

Slightly moist reddish brown occasionally speckled and mottled cream white <u>medium dense</u> **voided** clayey silty sand with Fe&Mn nodules. Reworked residual granite.

Moist peachy orange speckled greenish-grey and white <u>medium dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND. Slightly reworked residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) No sample
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

SIZE: TRENCH

DATE: 2018/10/24

DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1632 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880713 Y-COORD: 76385

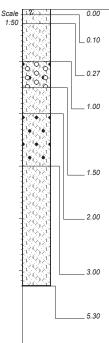
HOLE No: TP21

D055 DBB

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

HOLE No: TP22 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown <u>loose</u> pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist dark brown <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **pinholed** silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown mottled dark reddish brown medium dense to loose pinholed clayey silty SAND with abundant translucent coarse quartz gravel and cobbles, Fe&Mn nodules and medium to highly weathered granite cobbles. Colluvium with basal pebble marker..

Slightly moist reddish brown mottled and speckled yellow-orange medium dense voided clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

Slightly moist dark reddish brown mottled black blotched dark yellowish brown mottled grey and black <u>dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND with few hard Fe&Mn nodules. Reworked residual granite..

Moist light peachy orange speckled white and black blotched light grey <u>medium dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND. Residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) No sample
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

SIZE : TRENCH

DATE: 2018/10/24

DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1639 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880342 Y-COORD: 76213

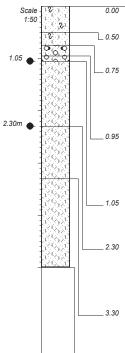
HOLE No: TP22

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP23 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry medium brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist orange red medium <u>dense</u> pinholed with open root channels silty fine to coarse SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist orange red <u>medium dense</u> pinholed with open root channels silty fine to coarse SAND with abundant translucent sub angular to sub rounded quartz coarse gravel, highly to completely weathered granite cobbles and Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist red brown mottled yellow and black dense pinholed gravelly silty SAND with abundant translucent sub angular to sub rounded quartz coarse gravel, highly to completely weathered granite cobbles and Fe&Mn nodules. Ferruginised Pebble Marker..

Slightly moist red brown blotched yellow and orange $\underline{\text{loose}}$ to $\underline{\text{medium}}$ dense $\underline{\text{pinholed}}$ clayey silty SAND. Reworked Residual Granite.

Slightly moist peachy orange speckled red and black and occasionally mottled yellow and grey <u>medium dense</u> to <u>dense</u> voided and <u>pinholed</u> clayey silty SAND with occasional medium to highly weathered granite <u>cobbles</u>. Residual Granite.

Slightly moist light whitish grey blotched light yellow and orange mottled black <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND with occasional medium to highly weathered granite cobbles. Residual Granite.

NOTES

5.00

- 1) Small bag sample 1.05 2.30m
- 2) Pinnacle in test pit. Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

SIZE : TRENCH

DATE: 2018/09/26

DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

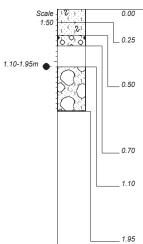
TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1637 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880321 Y-COORD: 76110

HOLE No: TP23

HOLE No: TP24 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light grey brown medium dense voided with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist light yellow brown occasionally mottled orange dense pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist light yellow brown mottled orange <u>medium dense</u> to <u>dense</u> **pinholed with open root channels** silty SAND with abundant subangular translucent quartz coarse gravel and cobbles and few subangular Fe & Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker..

Slightly moist reddish brown mottled orange and black speckled white <u>dense</u> voided. Honeycomb Ferricrete.

Slightly moist orange brown mottled orange, black, red and grey speckled white <u>medium dense</u> to <u>dense</u> intact clayey silty SAND with medium to completely weathered granite cobbles and boulders. Ferruginised Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Refusal on medium to completely weathered granite
- 2) Small bag sample 1.10-1.95m
- 3) Pinnacle in trial pit
- 4) Stable sidewalls
- 5) No groundwater intercepted
- 6) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

SIZE : TRENCH

DATE : 2018/09/25 DATE : 05/11/18 09:08

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1637 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880302 Y-COORD: 76012

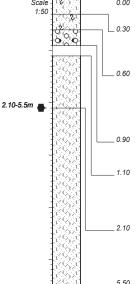
HOLE No: TP24

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP25 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light grey brown medium dense voided with open root channels sitty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist medium brown <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed, voided with open root channels** slightly clayey silty SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist medium brown <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed**, **voided with open root channels** slightly clayey silty SAND with abundant subangular translucent quartz coarse gravel and cobbles and few subangular Fe & Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist reddish brown mottled orange and black speckled white <u>dense</u> **voided**. Honeycomb Ferricrete.

Slightly moist orange-brown blotched yellow and red, mottled orange, black and peach, speckled white and black <u>medium dense</u> to <u>dense</u> **pinholed and occasionally voided** slightly clayey silty SAND. Reworked Residual Granite.

Moist light yellowish grey mottled peach speckled black and white <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed and occasionally voided** clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Maximum reach
- 2) Small bag sample 2.10-5.5m
- 3) Large bag sample 2.10-5.5m
- 4) Undisturbed sample 2.10-5.5m
- 5) Stable sidewalls
- 6) No groundwater intercepted
- 7) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† size: TRENCH

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

DATE: 2018/09/25
DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

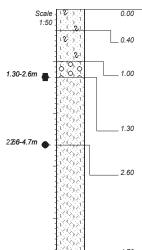
TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1638 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880299 Y-COORD: 75888

HOLE No: TP25

HOLE No: TP26 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light grey brown <u>medium dense</u> voided with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist medium brown medium dense pinholed silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist medium brown mottled black medium dense pinholed silty fine SAND with abundant translucent subangular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles and black Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist peachy orange red speckled red, black and white occasionally blotched dark <u>dense</u> <u>pinholed</u> and occasionally voided clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

Slightly moist reddish yellow blotched yellow brown mottled and speckled black and light peach <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Maximum reach
- 2) Small bag sample 1.30-2.6m and 2.6-4.7m
- 3) Large bag sample 2.60-4.7m
- 4) Undisturbed sample 1.30-2.6m
- 5) Stable sidewalls
- 6) No groundwater intercepted
- 7) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

SIZE : TRENCH

DATE: 2018/09/25 DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1642 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880573 Y-COORD: 75785

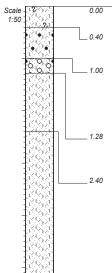
HOLE No: TP26

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP27 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Slightly moist orange brown loose pinholed with open root channels slightly clavey silty SAND, Colluvium, Roots.

Slightly moist orange brown <u>loose</u> to <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Colluvium..

Slightly moist orange brown mottled dark red <u>medium dense</u> to <u>dense</u> pinholed and voided clayey silty SAND with abundant Fe&Mn nodules and with medium weathered granite coarse gravel and translucent subangular coarse quartz gravel. Ferruginised Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist dark red brown mottled black blotched dark yellow brown <u>dense</u> **pinholed and voided** clayey silty SAND. Reworked Residual Granite.

Slightly moist dark red brown occasionally mottled black speckled cream white and black <u>dense</u> voided clayey silty SAND with equal amounts of slightly moist peachy orange speckled white and mottled red **pinholed and voided** slightly clayey silty SAND with few translucent angular coarse gravel. Reworked Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) No sample
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator+

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

SIZE: TRENCH

DATE: 2018/10/23

DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

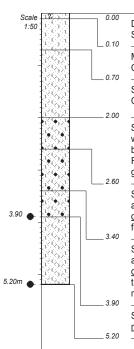
TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1642 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880821 Y-COORD: 75833

HOLE No: TP27

HOLE No: TP28 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Moist dark brown <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **pinholed** silty SAND.

Slightly moist reddish brown <u>loose</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown loose pinholed clayey silty SAND with equal amounts of dark red speckled cream white mottled black medium dense voided clayey silty SAND with hard Fe&Mn nodules, soft concretions and few medium weathered granite cobbles. Colluvium...

Slightly moist dark red brown speckled black and cream white and occasionally blotched dark yellowish brown mottled black dense voided clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules and very few translucent quartz coarse gravel. Colluvium..

Slightly moist dark red brown speckled black and cream white and occasionally blotched dark yellowish brown mottled black dense voided clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules and translucent angular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles. Pebble marker..

Slightly moist peachy orange speckled white and black medium dense pinholed clayey silty SAND. Residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) Small bag sample 3.90 5.20m
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

D055 DBB

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† SIZE: TRENCH

 PROFILED BY: D. SWART
 DATE: 2018/10/23

 TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP
 DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

 ELEVATION: 1641 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880780 Y-COORD: 75938

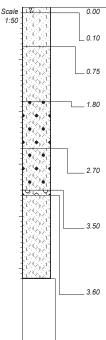
HOLE No: TP28

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP29 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Moist dark brown <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **pinholed** silty SAND.

Slightly moist reddish brown <u>loose</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown loose pinholed clayey silty SAND with equal amounts of dark red speckled cream white mottled black medium dense voided clayey silty SAND with hard Fe&Mn nodules, soft concretions and few medium weathered granite cobbles. Colluvium..

Slightly moist dark red brown mottled and speckled black and speckled cream white and occasionally blotched yellow brown dense voided and pinholed clayey silty SAND with few Fe&Mn nodules. Colluvium..

Slightly moist dark red brown mottled and speckled black and speckled cream white and occasionally blotched yellow brown dense voided and pinholed clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules and translucent angular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles. Pebble marker..

Slightly moist peachy orange speckled white and black blotched light grey and blotched red brown mottled black speckled cream white medium dense pinholed clayey silty SAND. Slightly reworked residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) No sample
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

DATE: 2018/10/23
DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

SIZE: TRENCH

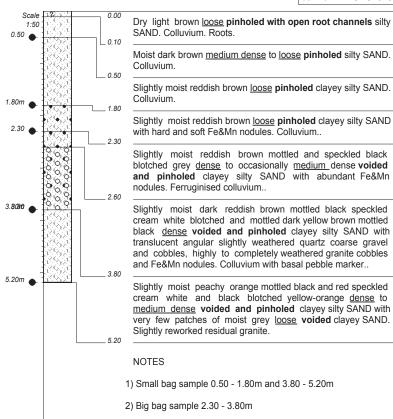
TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION : 1639 m AMSL X-COORD : 2880821 Y-COORD : 76014

HOLE No: TP29

HOLE No: TP30 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



3) Stable sidewalls

4) No groundwater intercepted

5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and - east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† SIZE: T

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

SIZE: TRENCH

DATE: 2018/10/23

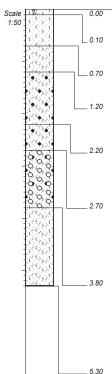
DATE: 05/11/18 09:08 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT ELEVATION: 1637 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880860 Y-COORD: 76091

HOLE No: TP30

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4 HOLE No: TP31 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Moist dark brown <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **pinholed** silty SAND.

Slightly moist reddish brown <u>loose</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown loose pinholed clayey silty SAND with hard and soft Fe&Mn nodules and highly weathered granite cobbles. Colluvium..

Slightly moist reddish brown mottled and speckled black blotched grey <u>dense</u> to occasionally <u>medium</u> dense **voided and pinholed** clayey silty SAND with abundant Fe&Mn nodules. Ferruginised colluvium..

Slightly moist dark reddish brown mottled black speckled cream white blotched and mottled dark yellow brown mottled black dense voided and pinholed clayey silty SAND with translucent angular slightly weathered quartz coarse gravel and cobbles, highly to completely weathered granite cobbles and Fe&Mn nodules. Colluvium with basal pebble marker..

Slightly moist peachy orange mottled black and red speckled cream white and black blotched yellow-orange <u>dense</u> to <u>medium dense</u> voided and pinholed clayey silty SAND with equal amounts of slightly moist dark reddish brown mottled black speckled cream orange and blotched yellow-brown mottled black and grey <u>dense</u> to <u>medium dense</u> voided clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) No sample
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

SIZE: TRENCH

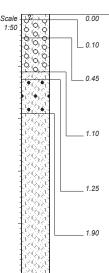
DATE: 2018/10/23

DATE: 05/11/18 09:08 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT ELEVATION : 1635 m AMSL X-COORD : 2880888 Y-COORD : 76148

HOLE No: TP31

HOLE No: TP32 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown <u>loose</u> **pinholed with open root channels** silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Dry dark grey brown loose voided silty SAND with abundant translucent angular quartz coarse gravel. Colluvium.

Slightly moist whitish grey occasionally mottled orange **voided**loose to medium dense slightly clayey silty SAND with few translucent sub-angular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles. Colluvium.

Moist whitish grey mottled orange <u>medium dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND with basal pebble marker of abundant translucent sub-angular quartz cobbles. Colluvium with basal pebble marker.

Moist whitish grey blotched and mottled orange <u>medium dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Highly reworked residual granite..

Moist reddish orange speckled black and cream white occasionally blotched grey <u>medium dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) No sample
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

SIZE : TRENCH

DATE: 2018/10/30 DATE: 05/11/18 09:08 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT ELEVATION: 1628 m AMSL X-COORD: 2881250 Y-COORD: 75956

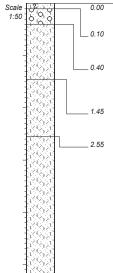
HOLE No: TP32

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP33 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Dry grey brown mottled orange **voided** silty SAND with subangular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles. Colluvium.

Slightly moist light grey mottled orange speckled white <u>dense</u> to <u>very dense</u> **voided** slightly clayey silty SAND. Colluvium? Ferruginised reworked residual granite?

Slightly moist grey blotched orange mottled black <u>dense</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

Slightly moist to moist peachy orange speckled greenish grey occasionally blotched black <u>medium dense</u> **voided** clayey silty SAND. Slightly reworked residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) No sample
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

SIZE : TRENCH

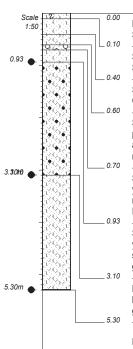
DATE : 2018/10/30

DATE: 05/11/18 09:08 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT ELEVATION: 1623 m AMSL X-COORD: 2881336 Y-COORD: 75959

HOLE No: TP33

HOLE No: TP34 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist dark brown <u>medium dense</u> to <u>loose</u> **pinholed** silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist orange-brown <u>loose</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist orange-brown mottled dark reddish brown loose pinholed clayey silty SAND with abundant Fe&Mn nodules and translucent angular quartz coarse gravel. Pebble marker..

Slightly moist dark reddish brown mottled black and dark yellow brown very dense voided with lesser amounts of slightly moist light brown medium dense voided silty SAND. Honeycomb ferricrete.

Slightly moist dark reddish brown mottled black blotched dark yellowish brown mottled grey and black <u>dense</u> voided clayey silty SAND with few hard Fe&Mn nodules. Reworked residual granite..

Moist light peachy orange speckled white and black blotched light grey medium dense voided clayey silty SAND. Residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) Small bag sample 0.93 3.10m and 3.10 5.30m
- 2) Stable sidewalls
- 3) No groundwater intercepted
- 4) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

D055 DBB

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† SIZE: TRENCH

 PROFILED BY: D. SWART
 DATE: 2018/10/24

 TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP
 DATE: 05/11/18: 09:08

 SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET
 TEXT: .. C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1638 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880460 Y-COORD: 76240

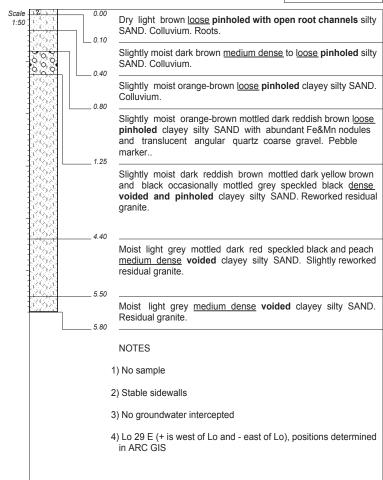
HOLE No: TP34

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP35 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† size: TRENCH

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

DATE: 2018/10/24 DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

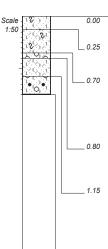
TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION : 1636 m AMSL X-COORD : 2880486 Y-COORD : 76331

HOLE No: TP35

HOLE No: TP36 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose voided with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist brown medium dense pinholed with open root channels slightly clayey silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist brown <u>medium dense</u> pinholed with open root channels slightly clayey sifty fine SAND with abundant translucent sub angular to sub rounded quartz coarse gravel and angular medium to highly weathered granite cobbles. Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist dark red blotched yellow-orange speckled cream white <u>dense</u> **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Reworked Residual Granite.

Slightly moist dark red blotched dark yellow orange mottled black and occasionally blotched grey, red and orange very dense pinholed and occasionally voided slightly gravelly silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Hardpan Ferricrete/ Residual Granite?.

NOTES

1.50

- 1) Refusal on hardpan ferricrete / medium weathered granite
- 2) No sample
- 3) Stable sidewalls
- 4) No groundwater intercepted
- 5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

D055 DBB

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† size: TRENCH

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET DATE: 2018/09/26

DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1642 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880653 Y-COORD: 76010

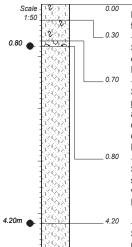
HOLE No: TP36

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP37 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown <u>loose</u> voided with open root channels silty fine SAND, Colluvium, Roots.

Slightly moist orange brown medium dense pinholed with open root channels slightly clayey silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist orange brown blotched dark red speckled black medium dense pinholed and voided clayey silty SAND with abundant translucent sub angular to sub rounded quartz coarse gravel and angular medium to highly weathered granite cobbles and Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker..

Slightly moist dark red blotched yellow-orange mottled black speckled white and black <u>dense</u> pinholed and occasionally voided clayey silty SAND. Slightly Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite.

Slightly moist peachy orange speckled black and white medium dense pinholed clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Maximum reach
- 2) Small bag sample at 0.80 4.20m
- 3) Big bag sample at 0.80 4.20m
- 4) Stable sidewalls
- 5) No groundwater intercepted
- 6) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

SIZE: TRENCH

DATE: 2018/09/26

DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1642 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880658 Y-COORD: 75919

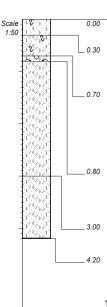
HOLE No: TP37

D055 DBB

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

HOLE No: TP38 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown <u>loose</u> voided with open root channels silty fine SAND, Colluvium, Roots.

Slightly moist orange brown medium dense pinholed with open root channels slightly clayey silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist orange brown blotched dark red speckled black medium dense pinholed and voided clayey silty SAND with abundant translucent sub angular to sub rounded quartz coarse gravel and angular medium to highly weathered granite cobbles and Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker..

Slightly moist dark red blotched yellow-orange mottled black speckled white and black <u>dense</u> pinholed and occasionally voided clayey silty SAND. Slightly Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite.

Slightly moist peachy orange speckled black and white medium dense pinholed clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Slow going
- 2) No sample
- 3) Stable sidewalls
- 4) No groundwater intercepted
- 5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

D055 DBB

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

 PROFILED BY: D. SWART
 DATE

 TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP
 DATE

 SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET
 TEX

SIZE : TRENCH

DATE : 2018/09/26

DATE: 05/11/18 09:08 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT ELEVATION: 1642 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880661 Y-COORD: 75884

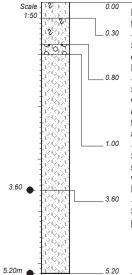
HOLE No: TP38

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W



HOLE No: TP39 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown <u>loose</u> voided with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist orange brown medium dense pinholed with open root channels slightly clayey silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist orange brown blotched dark red speckled cream white mottled black medium dense pinholed with open root channels slightly clayey silty fine SAND with abundant translucent sub angular to sub rounded quartz coarse gravel and Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist dark red blotched yellow-orange mottled black speckled white and black <u>dense</u> pinholed and occasionally voided clayey silty SAND. Slightly Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite.

Slightly moist white grey blotched peachy orange and red medium dense pinholed clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Maximum reach
- 2) Small bag sample at 3.60 5.20m
- 3) Stable sidewalls
- 4) No groundwater intercepted
- 5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

SIZE: TRENCH

DATE: 2018/09/26

DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

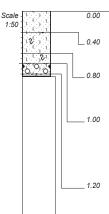
ELEVATION: 1643 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880667 Y-COORD: 75791

HOLE No: TP39

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP40 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light grey brown <u>medium dense</u> voided with open root <u>channels</u> silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots

Slightly moist yellow brown <u>loose</u> pinholed with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist light yellow brown mottled black <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed with open root channels** silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist dark red mottled black speckled cream white dense pinholed and voided slightly clayey silty SAND with abundant translucent sub angular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles and black Fe&Mn nodules. Ferruginised Pebble Marker.

Light yellow brown speckled black and white highly to completely weathered medium to soft rock Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Refusal on medium to highly weathered granite
- 2) No sample
- 3) Stable sidewalls
- 4) No groundwater intercepted
- 5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

SIZE : TRENCH

DATE: 2018/09/25
DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1643 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880433 Y-COORD: 75657

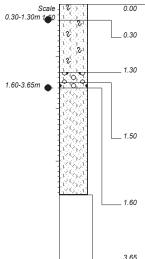
HOLE No: TP40

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP41 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown <u>medium dense</u> voided with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist light orange brown loose pinholed and voided silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist light orange brown mottled black and red <u>loose</u> **pinholed and voided** silty fine SAND with abundant translucent subangular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles and black Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist dark red blotched yellow-brown mottled black and orange <u>dense</u> to <u>very dense</u> **pinholed and voided** gravelly silty SAND with abundant translucent subangular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles and black Fe&Mn nodules. Ferruginised Pebble Marker..

Slightly moist dark red mottled black blotched yellow brown speckled white and occasionally mottled grey <u>very dense</u> **voided and pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Approaching refusal on highly weathered granite
- 2) Small bag samples at 0.30-1.30m and 1.60-3.65m
- 3) Stable sidewalls
- 4) No groundwater intercepted
- 5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator+

PROFILED BY: D. SWART

TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

DATE: 2018/09/25 DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

SIZE: TRENCH

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1643 m AMSL x-COORD: 2880540 y-COORD: 75663

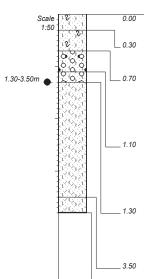
HOLE No: TP41

D055 DBB

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4 HOLE No: TP42 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown <u>medium dense</u> voided with open root channels silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist light orange brown loose pinholed and voided silty fine SAND. Colluvium. Few roots.

Slightly moist light orange brown mottled black and red <u>loose</u> **pinholed and voided** silty fine SAND with abundant translucent subangular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles and black Fe&Mn nodules. Slightly Ferruginised Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist dark red blotched yellow-brown mottled black and orange <u>dense</u> to <u>very</u> dense **pinholed and voided** gravelly silty SAND with abundant translucent subangular quartz coarse gravel and cobbles and black Fe&Mn nodules. Ferruginised Pebble Marker.

Slightly moist dark red blotched yellow-green and black mottled black speckled white and peach <u>very dense</u> to <u>dense</u> **voided** and **pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Ferruginised Reworked Residual Granite.

Slightly moist peachy orange mottled red <u>dense</u> **voided and pinholed** clayey silty SAND. Residual Granite.

NOTES

- 1) Slow going
- 2) Small bag sample at 1.30-3.50m
- 3) Stable sidewalls
- 4) No groundwater intercepted
- 5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† SIZE: TRENCH

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

DATE: 2018/09/25 DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1642 m AMSL X-COORD: 2880654 Y-COORD: 75670

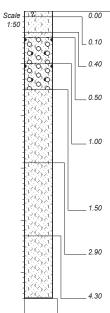
HOLE No: TP42

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4

HOLE No: TP43 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown <u>loose</u> **pinholed with open root channels** silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist dark brown loose pinholed silty SAND. Colluyium.

Slightly moist orange brown medium dense pinholed slightly clavev sitty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist orange brown <u>medium dense</u> **pinholed** slightly clayey silty SAND with abundant sub-angular quartz coarse gravel, granite gravel and Fe&Mn nodules. Pebble marker..

Slightly moist orange brown mottled dark red brown speckled cream white <u>medium dense</u> to <u>dense</u> **pinholed** slightly clayey silty SAND with abundant sub-angular quartz coarse gravel, granite gravel and Fe&Mn nodules. Ferruginised pebble marker?

Slightly moist dark red brown mottled black speckled cream white occasionally blotched yellow and black dense voided clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

Slightly moist peachy orange speckled cream white and greenish grey mottled red <u>dense</u> to <u>medium dense</u> voided clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

Moist light peachy orange speckled cream white blotched light grey medium_dense voided clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

NOTES

5.50

- 1) Maximum reach
- 2) No sample
- 3) Stable sidewalls
- 4) No groundwater intercepted
- 5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator† SIZE: TRENCH

PROFILED BY : D. SWART

TYPE SET BY : N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE : TESTPITS.SET

DATE: 2018/10/30 DATE: 05/11/18 09:08

TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

ELEVATION: 1635 m AMSL X-COORD: 2881050 Y-COORD: 75698

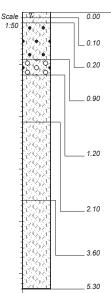
HOLE No: TP43

D055 DBB

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING **BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4** HOLE No: TP44 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018



Dry light brown loose pinholed with open root channels silty SAND. Colluvium. Roots.

Slightly moist dark brown loose pinholed silty SAND. Colluvium.

Slightly moist reddish brown medium dense pinholed clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules. Colluvium..

Slightly moist reddish brown mottled dark red speckled cream white dense pinholed clayey silty SAND with Fe&Mn nodules and translucent sub-angular quartz coarse gravel and highly weathered granite cobbles. Slightly ferruginised pebble marker.

Slightly moist reddish brown occasionally mottled and speckled cream white and blotched orange-red medium dense voided and pinholed clayey silty SAND. Highly reworked residual granite.

Slightly moist peachy orange mottled and occasionally blotched red speckled cream white and mottled black medium dense voided clayey silty SAND. Reworked residual granite.

Moist light peachy orange mottled black speckled black and cream white clayey silty SAND. Residual granite.

NOTES

- 1) Maximum reach
- 2) No sample.
- 3) Stable sidewalls
- 4) No groundwater intercepted
- 5) Lo 29 E (+ is west of Lo and east of Lo), positions determined in ARC GIS

CONTRACTOR: RIVIERA PLANT HIRE

SIZE: TRENCH MACHINE: CAT 320D L (110 kW) excavator†

PROFILED BY: D. SWART TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

D055 DBB

DATE: 2018/10/30 DATE: 05/11/18 09:08 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT ELEVATION: 1633 m AMSL X-COORD: 2881163 Y-COORD: 75706

HOLE No: TP44

dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

FIJ CONSULTING **BIRCHLEIGH NORTH EXT 4** **LEGEND** Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: GHS1018

	BOULDERS	{SA01}
000	GRAVEL	{SA02}
0 0	GRAVELLY	{SA03}
	SAND	{SA04}
1 1	SILTY	{SA07}
	CLAYEY	{SA09}
1 × × + 1	GRANITE {S	A17}{SA44}
• •	SPARSE FERRICRETE NODULES/occasional ferricrete nodu	ı {SA25}
ame _	UNDISTURBED SAMPLE	{SA37}
ame 🕒	DISTURBED SAMPLE	{SA38}
2	ROOTS	{SA40}

CONTRACTOR MACHINE:

PROFILED BY: TYPE SET BY: N. TROLLIP

SETUP FILE: TESTPITS.SET

SIZE :

DATE: DATE: 05/11/18 09:08 TEXT: ..C:\DOTFILES\201811~1.TXT

LEGEND SUMMARY OF SYMBOLS

ELEVATION:

X-COORD :

Y-COORD :

D055 DBB dot.PLOT 5006 J&W

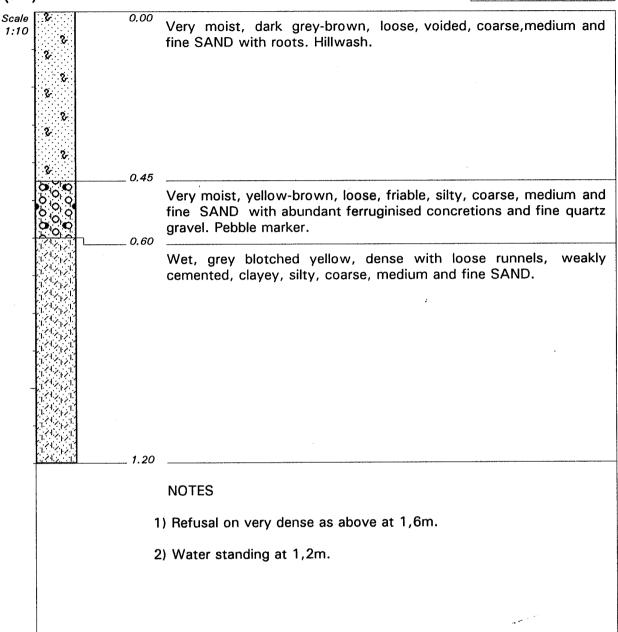
ESSELEN PARK

HOLE No: 19 Sheet 1 of 1

Consulting Engineers & Geologists Tel: (011) 465-8706

Fax: (011) 465-0772

JOB NUMBER: IR 369



CONTRACTOR: PAUL HESLOP

MACHINE: CAT 416

DRILLED BY :

PROFILED BY: BRB

TYPE SET BY:

SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

INCLINATION:

DIAM: DATE:

DATE:

DATE: 12/10/99 09:37

TEXT: C:\profiles\ESSELEN.TXT

ELEVATION:

X-COORD:

Y-COORD :

HOLE No: 19

Consulting Engineers & Geologists

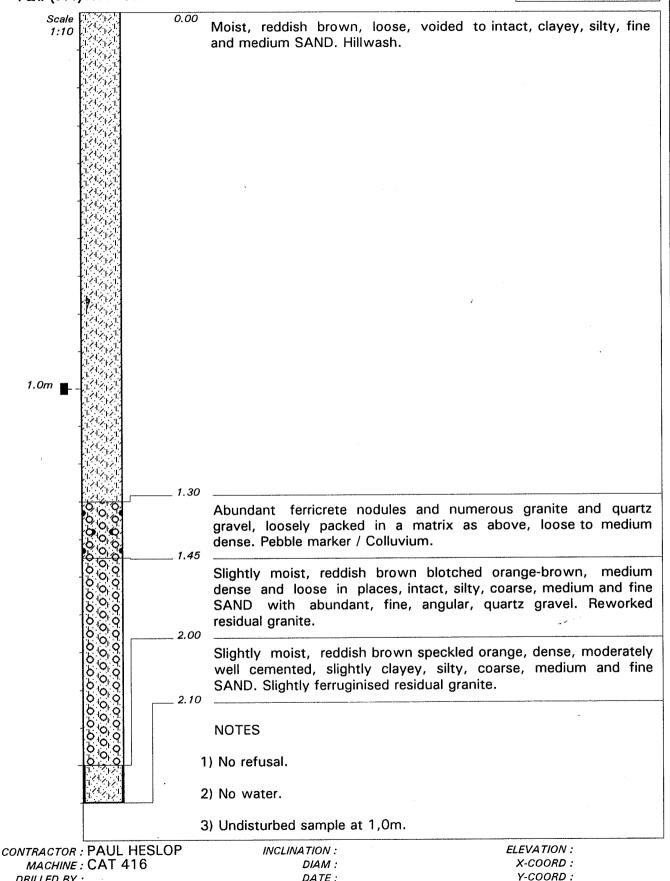
ESSELEN PARK

HOLE No: J12 Sheet 1 of 1

Tel: (011) 465-8706

JOB NUMBER: IR 369

Fax: (011) 465-0772



DATE:

DATE:

DATE: 12/10/99 09:40

TEXT: C:\profiles\ESSELEN.TXT

DRILLED BY : PROFILED BY: BRB

TYPE SET BY :

SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

HOLE No: J12

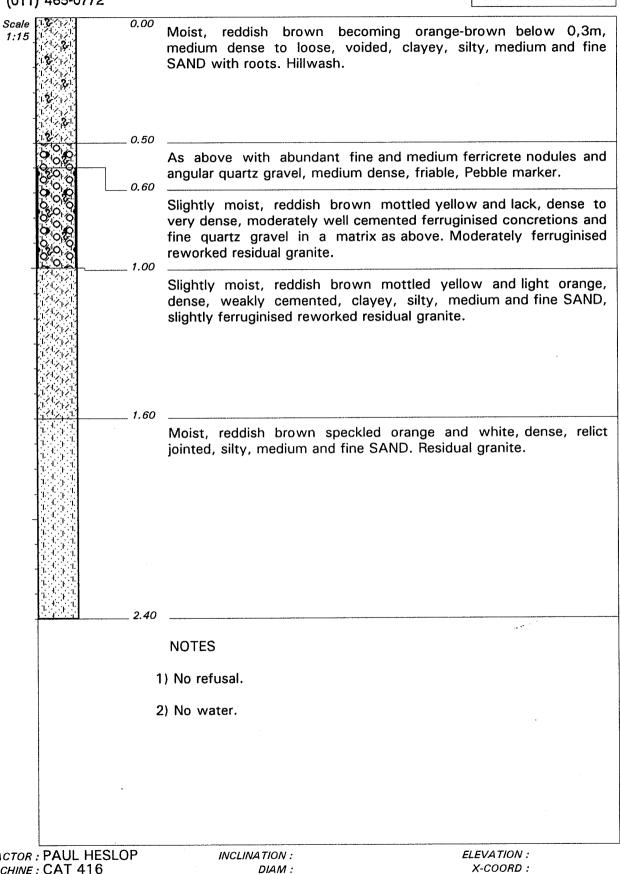
ESSELEN PARK

HOLE No: J 13 Sheet 1 of 1

Consulting Engineers & Geologists Tel: (011) 465-8706

Fax: (011) 465-0772

JOB NUMBER: IR 369



CONTRACTOR: PAUL HESLOP

MACHINE: CAT 416

DRILLED BY :

PROFILED BY: BRB

TYPE SET BY: SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET DATE:

DATE:

DATE: 12/10/99 09:40 TEXT: C:\profiles\ESSELEN.TXT X-COORD:

Y-COORD:

HOLE No: J 13

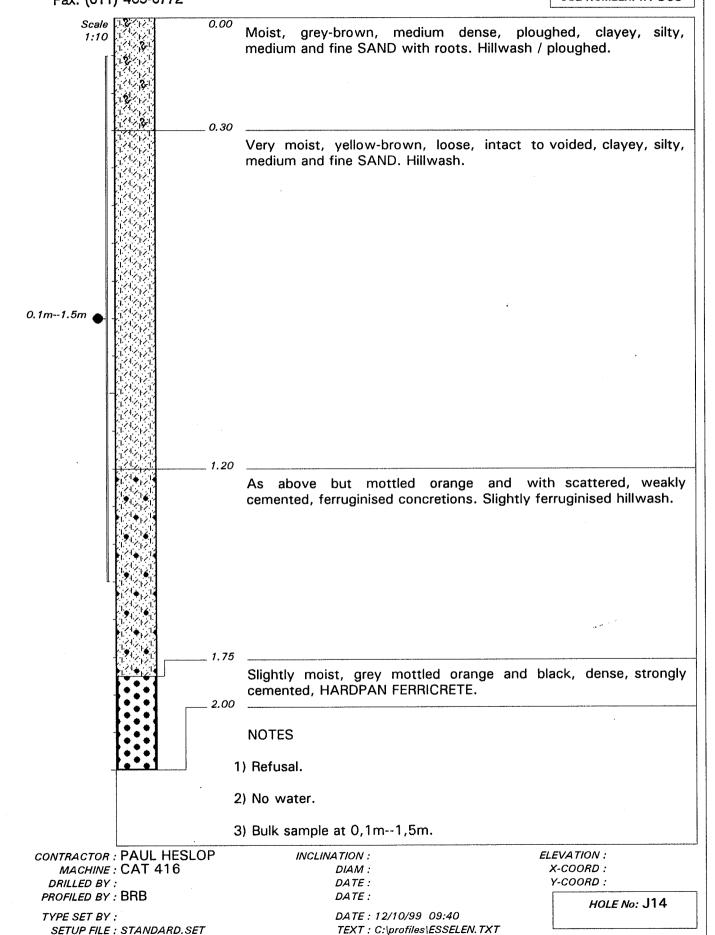
Consulting Engineers & Geologists

ESSELEN PARK

HOLE No: J14
Sheet 1 of 1

Tel: (011) 465-8706 Fax: (011) 465-0772

JOB NUMBER: IR 369

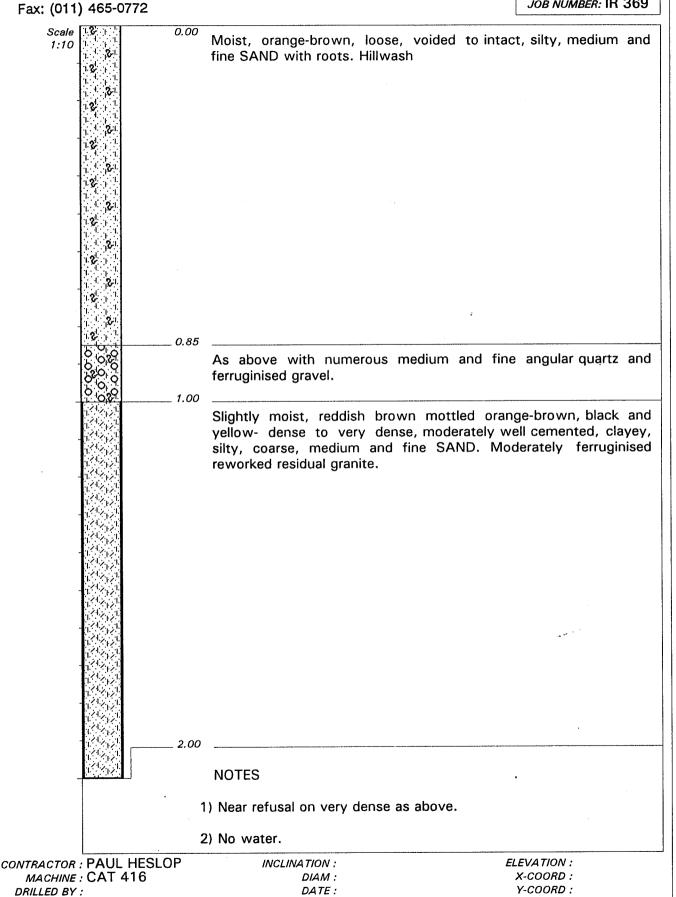


Tel: (011) 465-8706

ESSELEN PARK Consulting Engineers & Geologists

HOLE No: K12 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: IR 369



DATE:

DATE: 12/10/99 09:40

TEXT: C:\profiles\ESSELEN.TXT

PROFILED BY: BRB

SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

TYPE SET BY:

HOLE No: K12

ESSELEN PARK

HOLE No: K 13 Sheet 1 of 1

Consulting Engineers & Geologists Tel: (011) 465-8706 Fax: (011) 465-0772

JOB NUMBER: IR 369

Scale 0.00 Slightly moist, brown, medium dense, voided and ploughed, 1:10 clayey, silty, medium and fine SAND with roots. Hillwash. 0.30 Moist, orange-brown, loose, voided to intact, silty, medium and 2 fine SAND with roots. Hillwash. 18 1.8 18 1.50 Moist, reddish brown mottled brown, orange and black, medium dense to dense, weakly cemented, clayey, silty, medium and fine SAND with abundant ferruginised concretions. Nodular ferruginised hillwash. 1.80 **NOTES** 1) Near refusal on dense to very dense as above. 2) No water. INCLINATION: **ELEVATION:**

CONTRACTOR: PAUL HESLOP

MACHINE: CAT 416

DRILLED BY :

PROFILED BY: BRB

TYPE SET BY: SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

DIAM:

DATE:

DATE:

DATE: 12/10/99 09:41

TEXT: C:\profiles\ESSELEN.TXT

X-COORD:

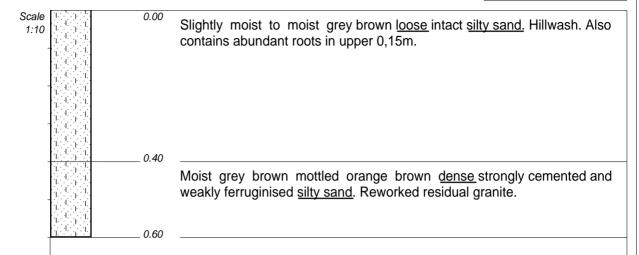
Y-COORD:

HOLE No: K 13

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP25 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



NOTES

- 1) Refusal at 0,6m on very dense strongly cemented reworked residual granite.
- 2) No evidence of water.

CONTRACTOR:

MACHINE: Cat 422E

DRILLED BY:

PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen

TYPE SET BY : Gisela SETUP FILE : STANDARD.SET INCLINATION : DIAM :

DIAW .

DATE:

DATE: 23/08/2013

DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37

TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

ELEVATION: X-COORD: Y-COORD:

Gibb (Pty) Ltd HOLE No: TP31 **Crossman Pape** Esselen Park Sheet 1 of 1 & Associates JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP 0.00 Scale Moist dark brown loose intact silty sand. Hillwash. Also contains abundant 1:15 roots in upper 0,15m. Also contains abundant roots in upper 0,15m. 0.3--0.5m 0.80 Moist to very moist red brown loose weakly ferruginised silty sand. Reworked residual granite. 1.70 As above but red brown mottled grey medium dense cemented and ferruginised. 3.00 **NOTES** 1) No refusal at 3,0m. 2) No evidence of water.

INCLINATION: CONTRACTOR: **ELEVATION:** MACHINE: Cat 422E DIAM: X-COORD: Y-COORD: DRILLED BY: DATE:

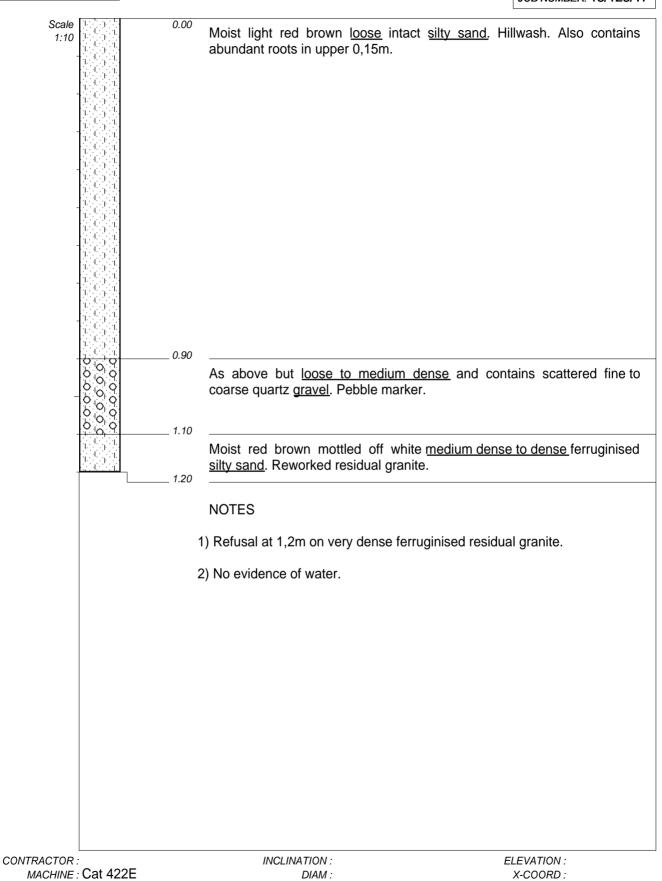
3) Undisturbed sample taken at 0,3--0,5m.

PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen DATE: 23/08/2013 TYPE SET BY: Gisela DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37 SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park HOLE No: TP32 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



DATE:

DATE: 23/08/2013

DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37

TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen

SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

DRILLED BY:

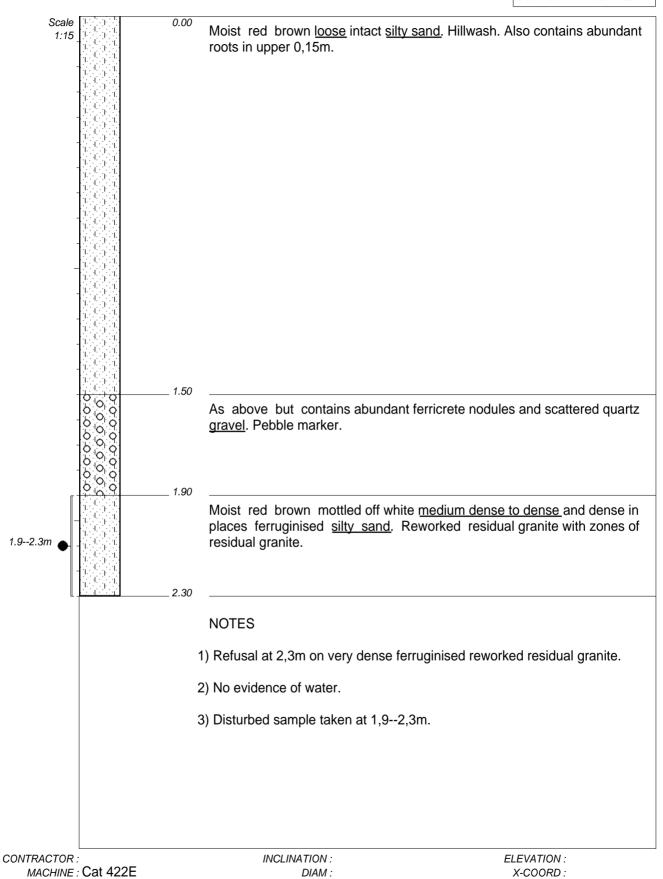
TYPE SET BY: Gisela

HOLE No: TP32

Y-COORD:

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park HOLE No: TP33 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



DATE:

DATE: 23/08/2013

DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37

TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen

SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

DRILLED BY:

TYPE SET BY: Gisela

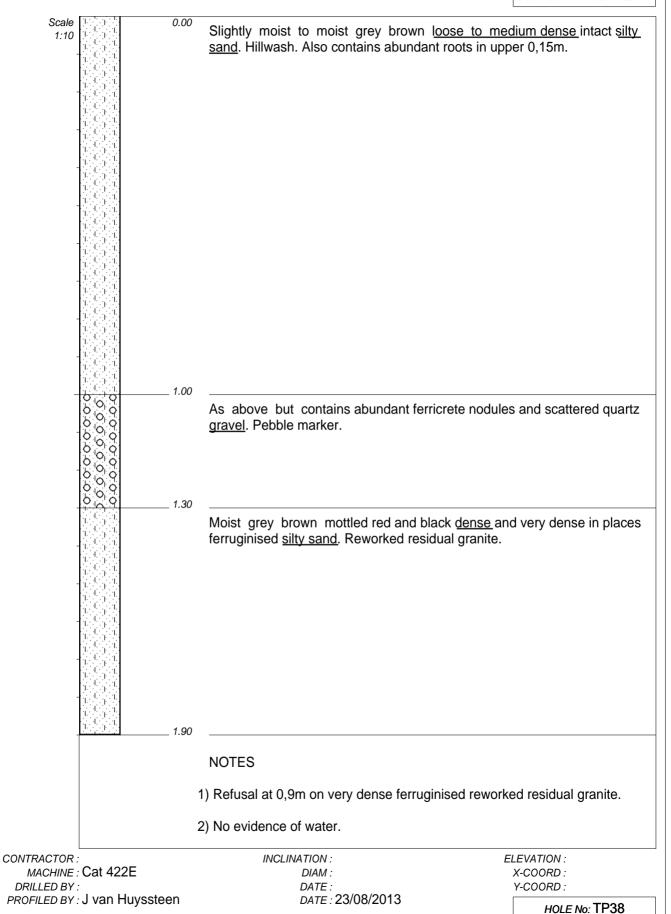
HOLE No: TP33

Y-COORD:

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP38 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37

TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

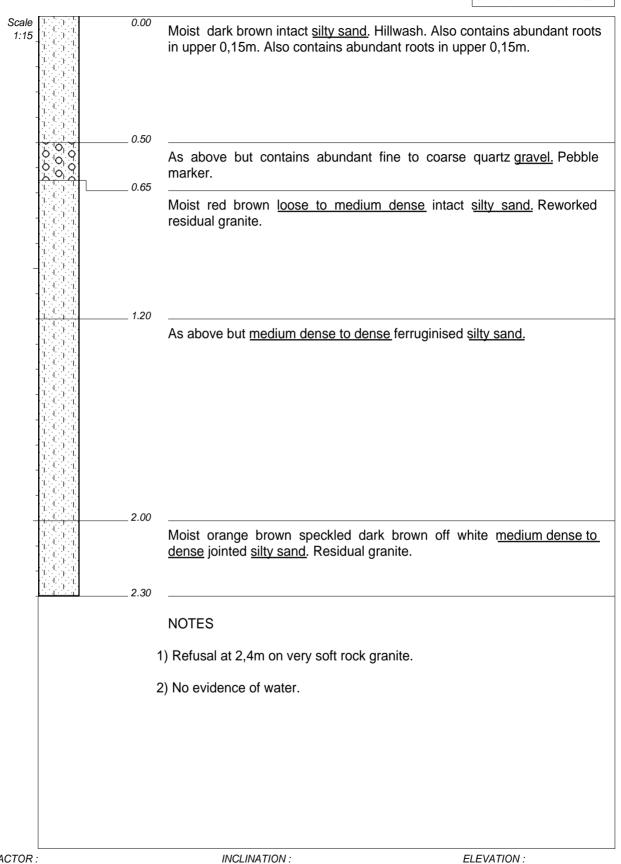
SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

TYPE SET BY: Gisela

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP40 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



CONTRACTOR:

MACHINE: Cat 422E

DRILLED BY:

PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen

TYPE SET BY : Gisela

SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

DIAM :

DATE: DATE: 23/08/2013

DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37

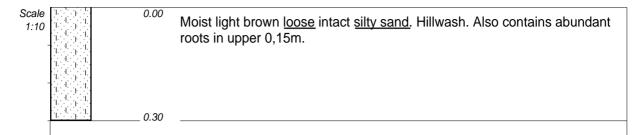
TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

X-COORD:

Y-COORD:

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park HOLE No: TP59 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



NOTES

- 1) Refusal at 0,3m on very soft rock consistency hardpan ferricrete.
- 2) No evidence of water.

CONTRACTOR:

MACHINE: Cat 422E

DRILLED BY: PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen

TYPE SET BY : Gisela SETUP FILE : STANDARD.SET INCLINATION : DIAM :

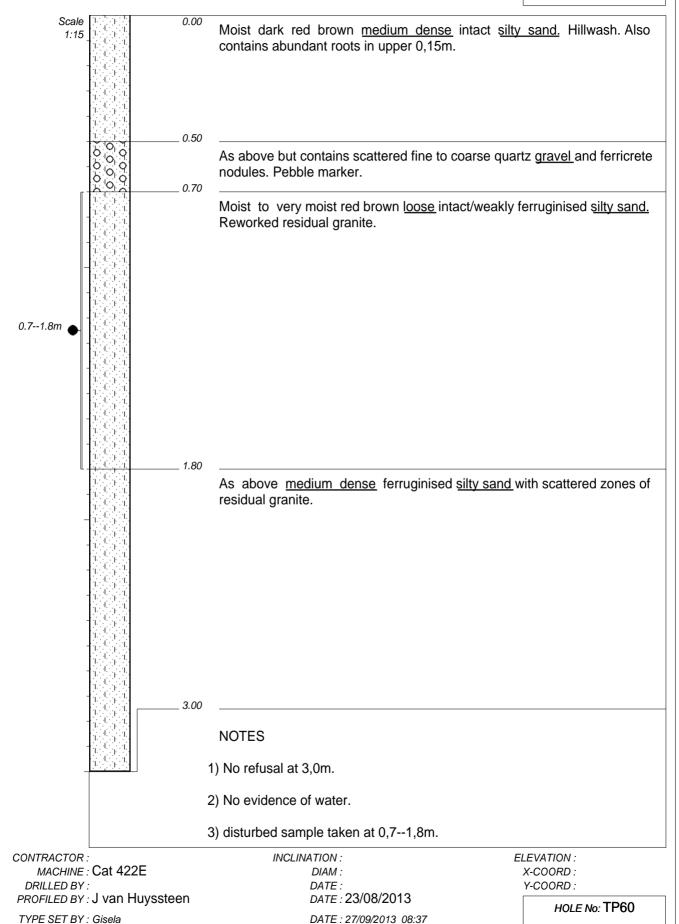
> DATE : DATE : 23/08/2013

DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37 TEXT: ...s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt ELEVATION: X-COORD: Y-COORD:

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP60 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



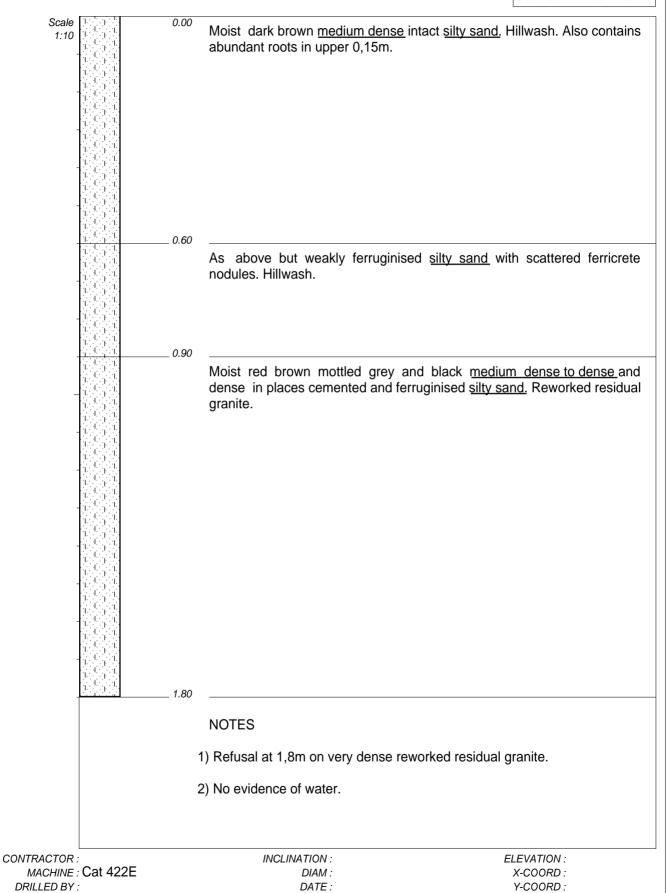
TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP65 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



DATE: 23/08/2013

DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37

TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

D07A Crossman Pape and Associates

PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen

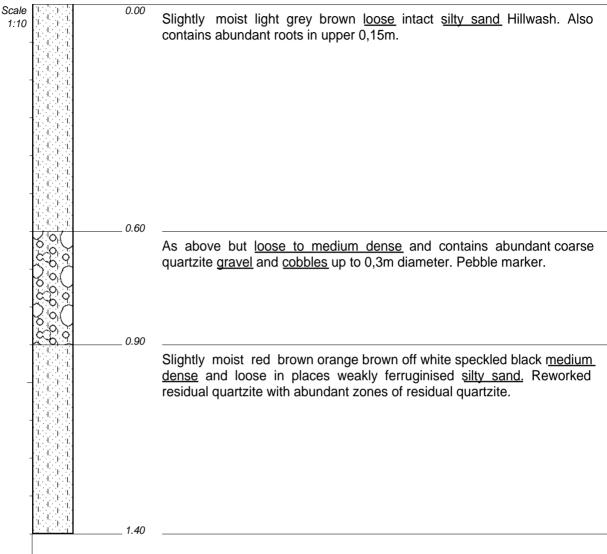
SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

TYPE SET BY: Gisela

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP76 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



NOTES

- 1) Refusal at 1,4m on very soft rock quartzite.
- 2) No evidence of water.
- 3) Disturbed sample taken at -.9--1,4m.

CONTRACTOR:

MACHINE: Cat 422E

DRILLED BY:

PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen

TYPE SET BY : Gisela

SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

INCLINATION:

DIAM : DATE :

DATE: 23/08/2013

DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37

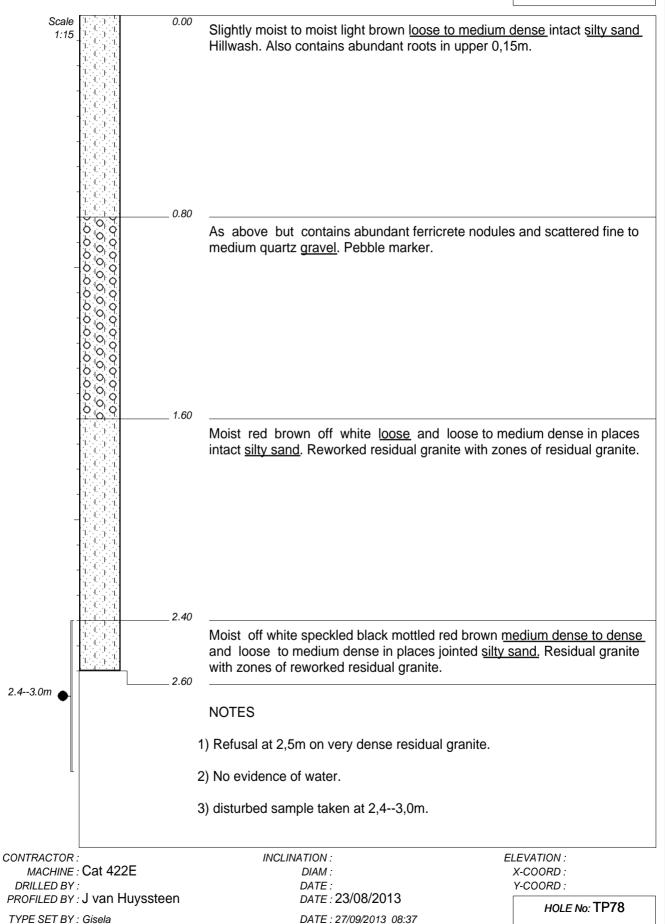
TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

ELEVATION: X-COORD: Y-COORD:

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP78 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



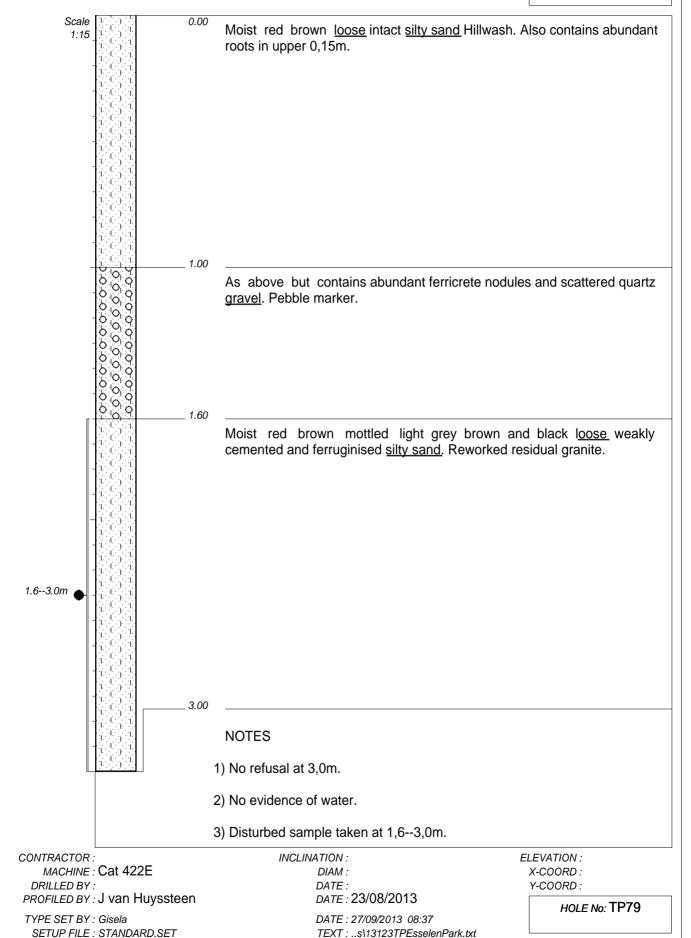
TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP79 Sheet 1 of 1

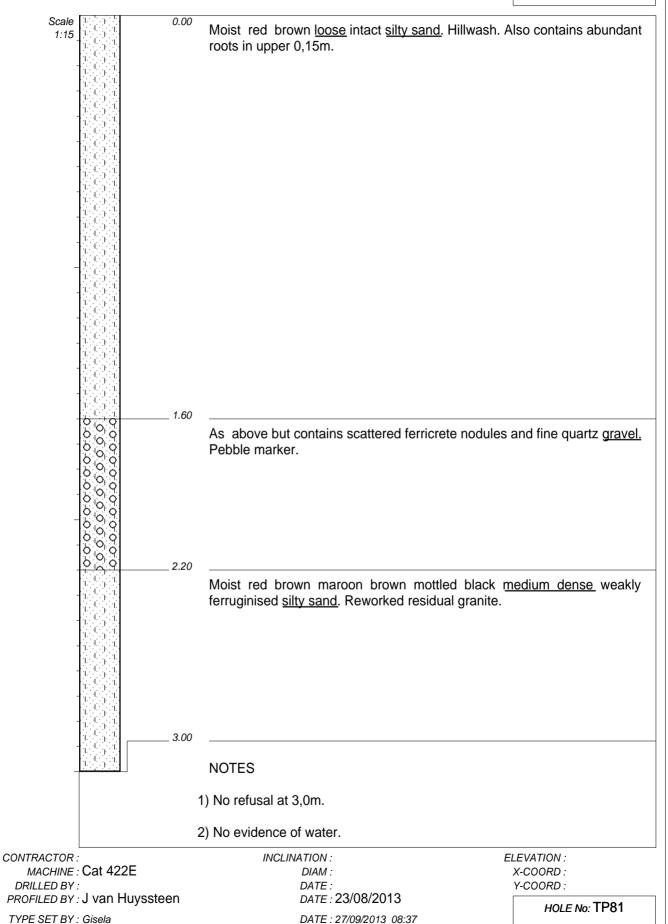
JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP81 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



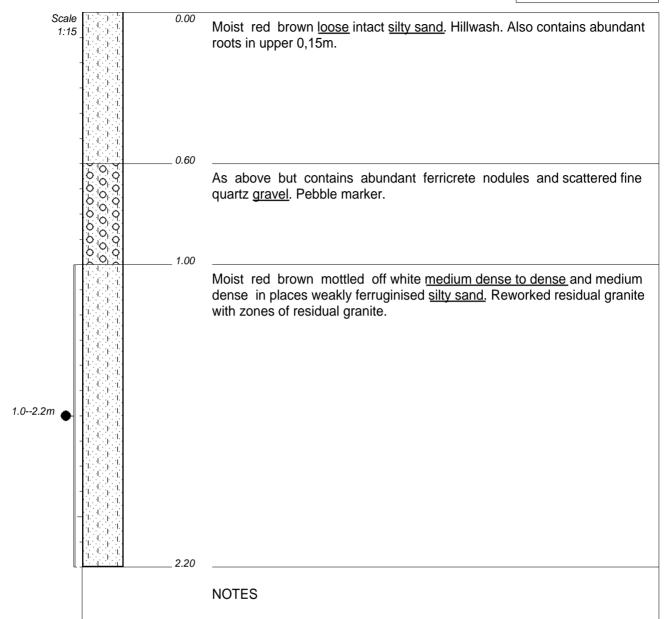
TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP82 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



- 1) Refusal at 2,2m on very dense ferruginised reworked residual granite.
- 2) No evidence of water.
- 3) Disturbed sample taken at 1,0--2,2m.

CONTRACTOR:

MACHINE: Cat 422E

DRILLED BY :

PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen

TYPE SET BY : Gisela

SETUP FILE: STANDARD.SET

INCLINATION:

DIAM:

DATE: DATE: 23/08/2013

DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37

TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

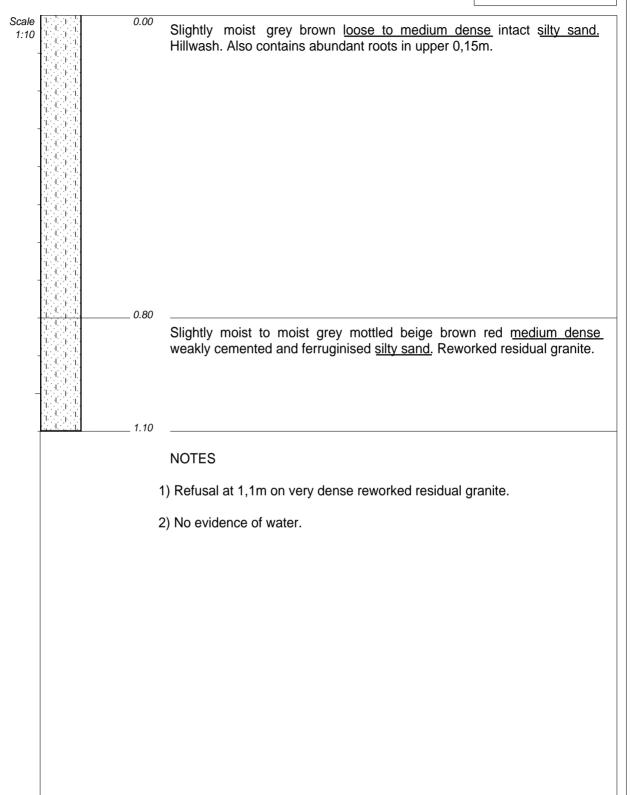
X-COORD : Y-COORD :

ELEVATION:

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP83
Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



CONTRACTOR:

MACHINE: Cat 422E

DRILLED BY:

PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen

TYPE SET BY : Gisela SETUP FILE : STANDARD.SET INCLINATION:

DIAM : DATE :

DATE: 23/08/2013

DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37

TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

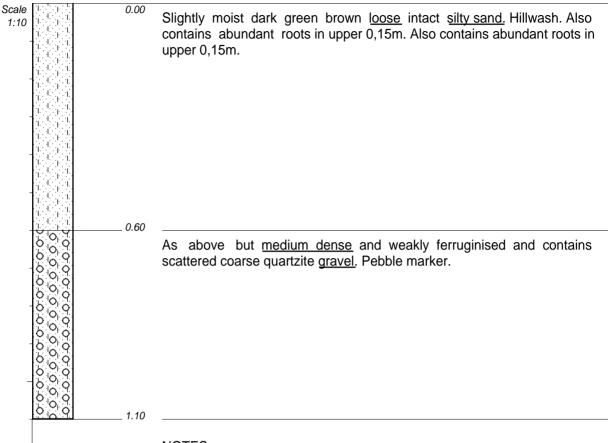
ELEVATION : X-COORD :

Y-COORD:

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP88 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



NOTES

- 1) Refusal at 1,1m on very dense strongly ferruginised reworked residual granite.
- 2) No evidence of water.

CONTRACTOR:

MACHINE: Cat 422E

DRILLED BY :

PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen

TYPE SET BY : Gisela SETUP FILE : STANDARD.SET INCLINATION:

DIAM : DATE :

DATE: 23/08/2013

DATE: 27/09/2013 08:37

TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

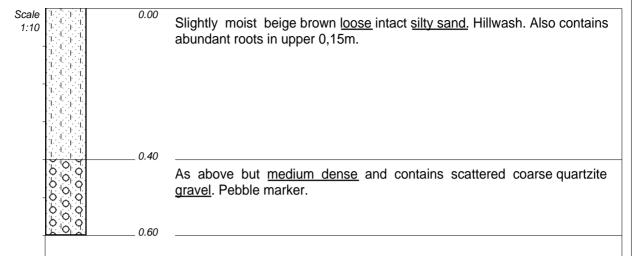
ELEVATION: X-COORD:

Y-COORD :

Gibb (Pty) Ltd Esselen Park

HOLE No: TP89 Sheet 1 of 1

JOB NUMBER: 13/123/TP



NOTES

- 1) Refusal at 0,6m on very soft rock quartzite.
- 2) No evidence of water.

CONTRACTOR: INCLINATION:

MACHINE: Cat 422E DIAM:

DRILLED BY: DATE:

PROFILED BY: J van Huyssteen DATE: 2

TYPE SET BY : Gisela SETUP FILE : STANDARD.SET INCLINATION:

DIAM:

DATE:

DATE:23/08/2013

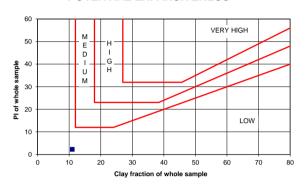
DATE: 23/00/2013 08:37
TEXT: ..s\13123TPEsselenPark.txt

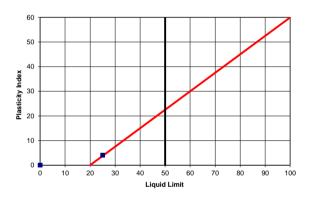
ELEVATION: X-COORD: Y-COORD:

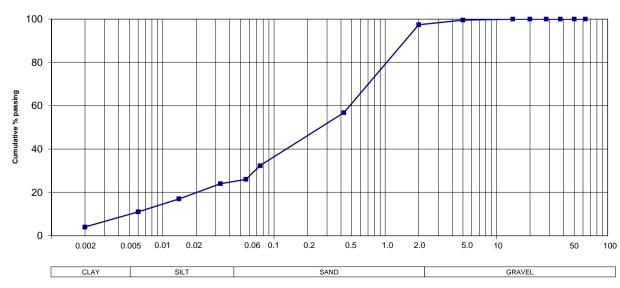
Sample No.	1	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-01	
Depth (m)	2.3 - 5.55	
Position	TP 01	
Material Description	DARK	
	YELLOW	
	SILTY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.623	
Organic Material	2.020	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
Molecule (76) / Bispersion (76)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	100	
2.00 mm	97	
0.425 mm	57	
0.075 mm	32	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
56 μm	26	
33 µm	24	
14 μm	17	
, 6 μm	11	
2 µm	4	
·		
% Clay	11	
% Silt	15	
% Sand	71	
% Gravel	3	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	25	
Plasticity Index	4	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	1.5	
Grading Modulus	1.13	
Classification	A-2-4 (0)	
Unified Classification	SM & SC	
Chart Reference		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







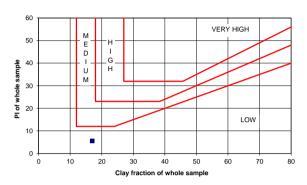


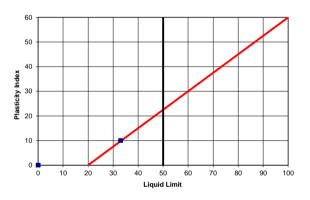


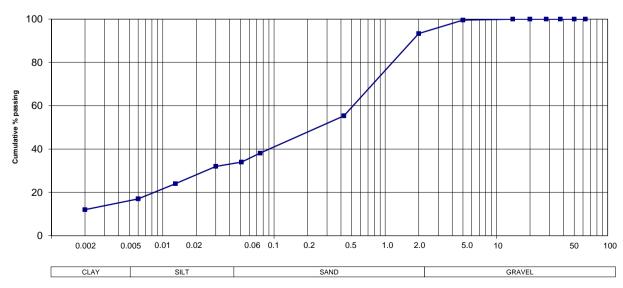
Sample No.	2	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-02	
Depth (m)	1.60 - 4.50	
Position	TP 03	
Material Description	LIGHT	
Material Besonption	REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	CLAYEY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.702	
Organic Material	2.102	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	100	
2.00 mm	93	
0.425 mm	55	
0.075 mm	38	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
51 μm	34	
30 µm	32	
13 µm	24	
6 µm	17	
2 μm	12	
	· -	
% Clay	17	
% Silt	17	
% Sand	59	
% Gravel	7	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	33	
Plasticity Index	10	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	3.5	
Grading Modulus	1.13	
Classification	A-4 (0)	
Unified Classification	SC	
Chart Reference		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE: 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







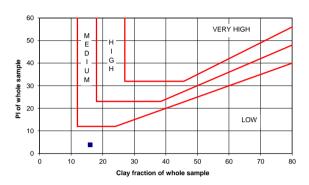


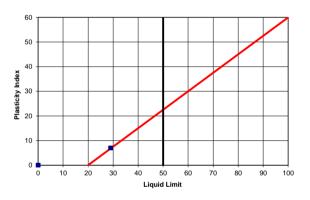


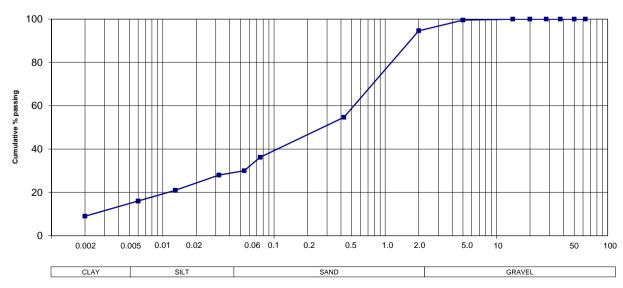
Sample No.	3	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-03	
Depth (m)	4.50 - 5.80	
Position	TP 03	
Material Description	LIGHT	
iviateriai Description	REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	CLAYEY	
	SAND	
Polative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.637	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.031	
Organic Material		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	100	
2.00 mm	95	
0.425 mm	55	
0.075 mm	36	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
54 µm	30	
32 μm	28	
13 µm	21	
6 μm	16	
2 μm	9	
·		
% Clay	16	
% Silt	14	
% Sand	65	
% Gravel	5	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	29	
Plasticity Index	7	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	2.0	
Grading Modulus	1.15	
Classification	A-4 (0)	
Unified Classification	SM & SC	
Chart Reference		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







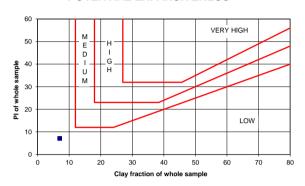


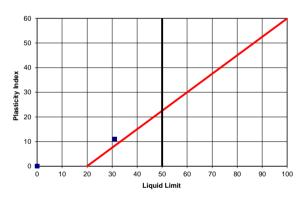


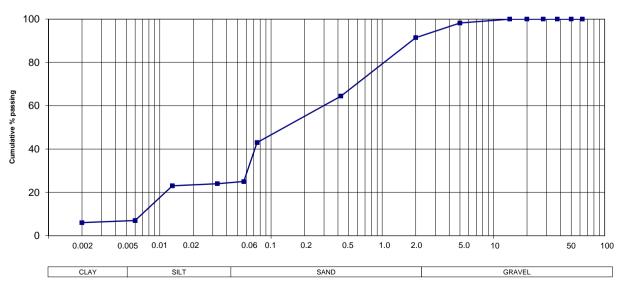
0I- N-	4
Sample No.	4
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-04
Depth (m)	1.80 - 2.80
Position	TP 07
Material Description	DUSKY
	RED
	FERRICRETE
	SILTY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.651
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	98
2.00 mm	91
0.425 mm	64
0.075 mm	43
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING 57 μm 33 μm	25 24
13 µm	23
6 μm	7
2 μm	6
0/ 01	
% Clay	7 18
% Silt	• •
% Sand	66
% Gravel ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)	9
	<u> </u>
Liquid Limit	31
Plasticity Index	11
Linear Shrinkage (%)	4.5
Grading Modulus	1.01
Classification	A-6 (2)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	S 00 00 00 17 00

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE: 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







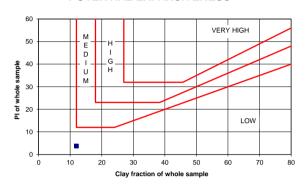


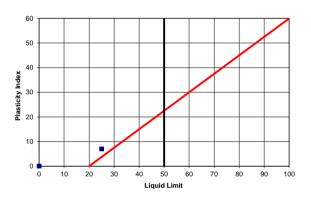


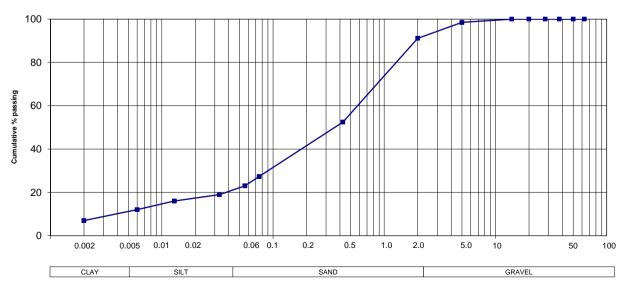
Sample No.	5	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-05	
Depth (m)	2.80 - 4.50	
Position	TP 07	
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	FERRICRETE	
	CLAYEY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.651	
Organic Material	2.001	
•		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	98	
2.00 mm	91	
0.425 mm	52	
0.075 mm	27	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
56 μm	23	
33 µm	19	
13 µm	16	
6 μm	12	
2 µm	7	
·		
% Clay	12	
% Silt	11	
% Sand	68	
% Gravel	9	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	25	
Plasticity Index	7	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	2.0	
Grading Modulus	1.29	
Classification	A-2-4 (0)	
Unified Classification	SM & SC	
Chart Reference		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







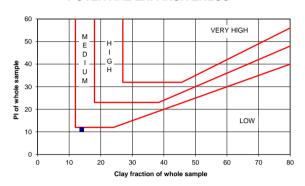


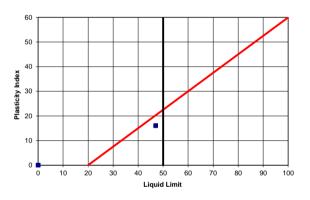


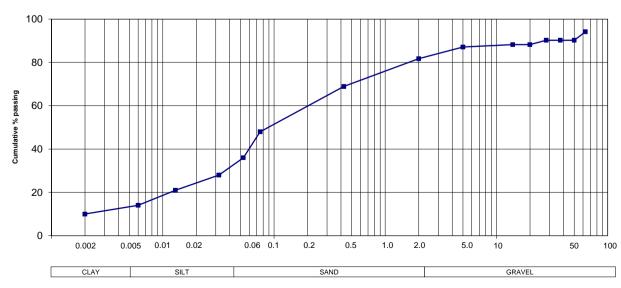
Sample No.	6
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-06
Depth (m)	2.60 - 5.50
Position	TP 08
Material Description	LIGHT
	RED
	FERRICRETE
	SILTY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.702
Organic Material	2.702
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
Worsture (70) / Dispersion (70)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	94
50.0 mm	90
37.5 mm	90
28.0 mm	90
20.0 mm	88
14.0 mm	88
5.0 mm	87
2.00 mm	82
0.425 mm	69
0.075 mm	48
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
53 μm	36
32 μm	28
13 µm	21
6 μm	14
2 µm	10
% Clay	14
% Silt	22
% Sand	46
% Gravel	18
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10	
Liquid Limit	47
Plasticity Index	16
Linear Shrinkage (%)	6.0
Grading Modulus	1.01
Classification	A-7-5 (5)
Unified Classification	SM
Chart Reference	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE: 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS





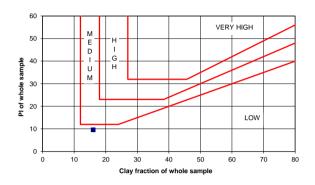


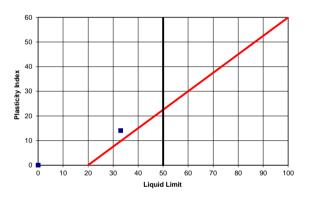


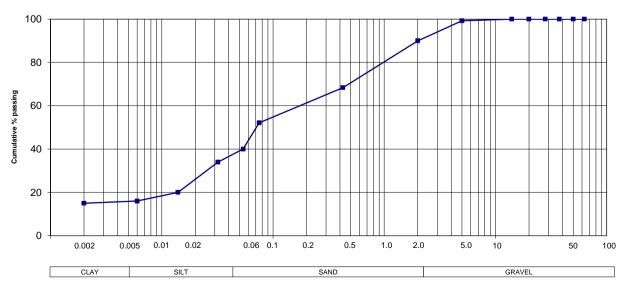
Sample No.	7	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-07	
Depth (m)	1.05 - 2.30	
Position	TP 23	
Material Description	DUSKY	
Material Description	RED	
	FERRICRETE	
	SILTY	
	SAND	
Deletive density on . 2 mm (CANC FOAA)	2.644	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.044	
Organic Material		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)	
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	99	
2.00 mm	90	
0.425 mm	68	
0.075 mm	52	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)	
54 μm	40	
32 μm	34	
14 μm	20	
6 μm	16	
2 μm	15	
% Clay	16	
% Silt	24	
% Sand	50	
% Gravel	10	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	33	
Plasticity Index	14	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	6.5	
Grading Modulus	0.90	
Classification	A-6 (4)	
Unified Classification	CL	
Chart Reference	a ab ab ab V b	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







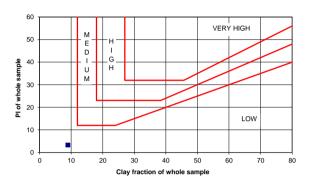


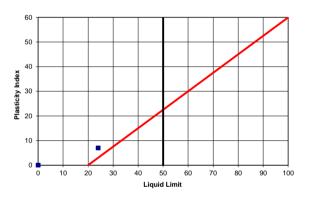


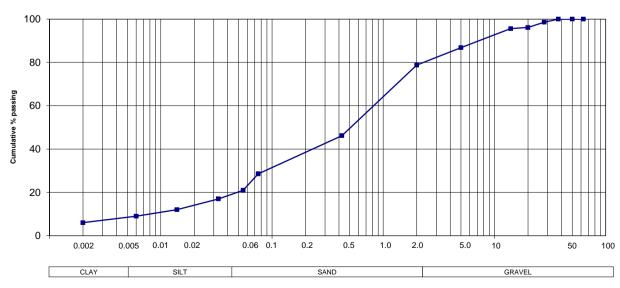
Sample No.	8	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-08	
Depth (m)	1.10 - 1.95	
Position	TP 24	
Material Description	DARK	
	YELLOW	
	GRAVELLY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.673	
Organic Material	2.0.0	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
Moisture (70) / Dispersion (70)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	99	
20.0 mm	96	
14.0 mm	96	
5.0 mm	87	
2.00 mm	79	
0.425 mm	46	
0.075 mm	29	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
55 μm	21	
33 µm	17	
14 µm	12	
, 6 μm	9	
2 µm	6	
·		
% Clay	9	
% Silt	12	
% Sand	58	
% Gravel	21	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	24	
Plasticity Index	7	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	2.0	
Grading Modulus	1.47	
Classification	A-2-4 (0)	
Unified Classification	SM & SC	
Chart Reference		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







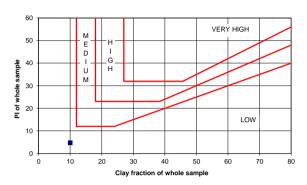


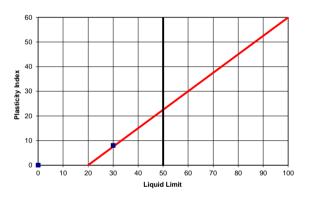


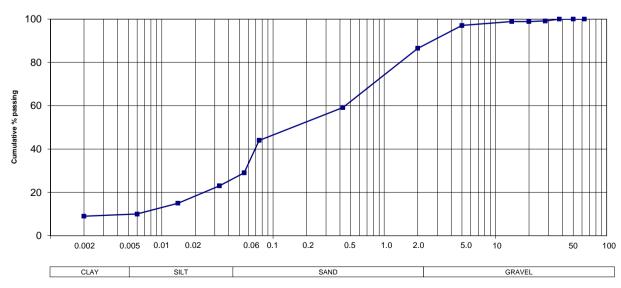
Sample No.	9
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-09
Depth (m)	1.30 - 2.60
Position	TP 26
Material Description	DUKSY
	RED
	SILTY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	99
20.0 mm	99
14.0 mm	99
5.0 mm	97
2.00 mm	86
0.425 mm	59
0.075 mm	44
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING	i) (SANS 3001:GR3)
55 μm	29
33 μm	23
14 μm	15
6 μm	10
2 μm	9
% Clay	10
% Silt	19
% Sand	57
% Gravel	14
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	30
Plasticity Index	8
Linear Shrinkage (%)	4.0
Grading Modulus	1.10
Classification	A-4 (1)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







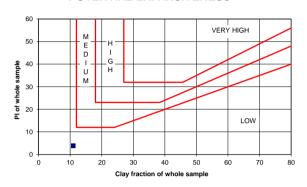


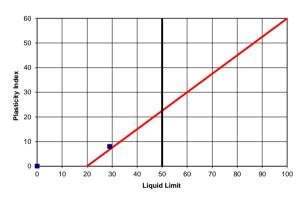


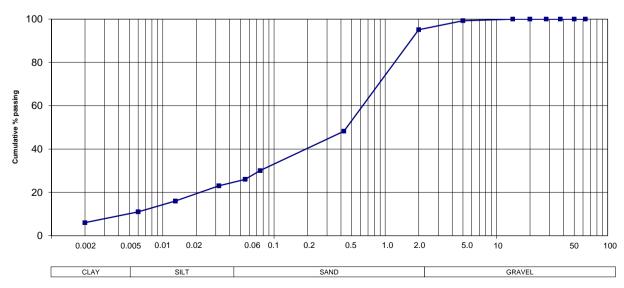
Sample No.	10	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-10	
Depth (m)	3.60 - 5.20	
Position	TP 39	
Material Description	DARK	
	YELLOW	
	SILTY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.637	
Organic Material		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)	
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	99	
2.00 mm	95	
0.425 mm	48	
0.075 mm	30	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING	(SANS 3001:GR3)	
55 μm	26	
32 µm	23	
13 µm	16	
6 μm	11	
2 μm	6	
% Clay	11	
% Silt	15	
% Sand	69	
% Gravel	5	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	29	
Plasticity Index	8	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	3.0	
Grading Modulus	1.27	
Classification	A-2-4 (0)	
Unified Classification	SC	
Chart Reference	s - si - si - si - si	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







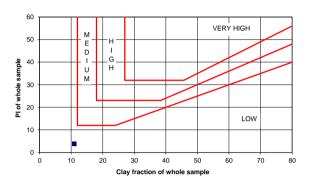


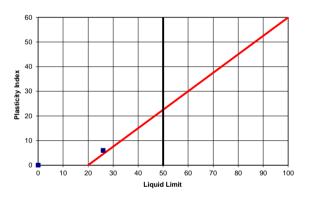


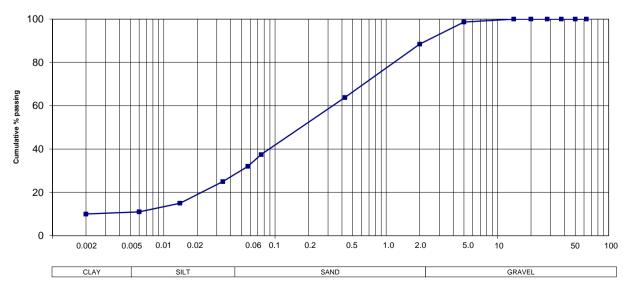
Sample No.	11
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-11
Depth (m)	0.3 - 5.2
Position	TP 41
Material Description	DARK REDDISH
iviaterial Description	ORANGE
	FERRICRETE
	SILTY
	_
Deletive descritores Occur (CANC FO44)	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.617
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	99
2.00 mm	88
0.425 mm	64
0.075 mm	37
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING	(SANS 3001:GR3)
57 μm	32
34 µm	25
14 μm	15
6 μm	11
2 μm	10
% Clay	11
% Silt	21
% Sand	56
% Gravel	12
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	26
Plasticity Index	6
Linear Shrinkage (%)	3.0
Grading Modulus	1.10
Classification	A-4 (0)
Unified Classification	SM & SC
Chart Reference	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







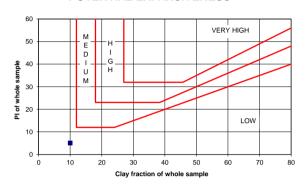


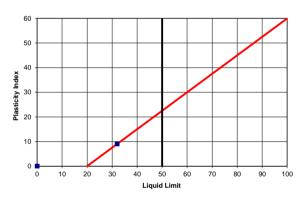


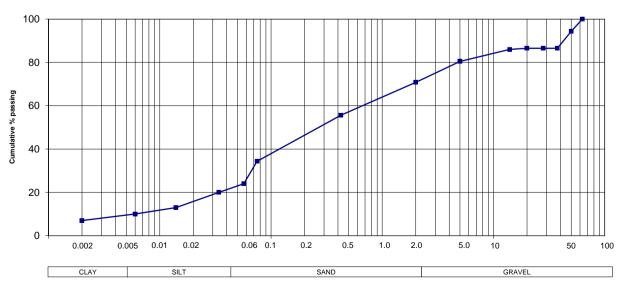
Sample No.	12
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-12
Depth (m)	1.30 - 3.50
Position	TP 42
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH
Waterial Bescription	ORANGE
	FERRICRETE
	GRAVELLY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.603
Organic Material	2.003
_ •	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	94
37.5 mm	87
28.0 mm	87
20.0 mm	87
14.0 mm	86
5.0 mm	80
2.00 mm	71
0.425 mm	56
0.075 mm	34
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
57 μm	24
34 µm	20
14 µm	13
, 6 μm	10
2 µm	7
·	
% Clay	10
% Silt	14
% Sand	47
% Gravel	29
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)	
Liquid Limit	32
Plasticity Index	9
Linear Shrinkage (%)	4.0
Grading Modulus	1.39
Classification	A-2-4 (0)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







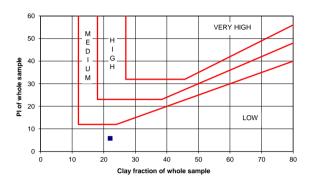


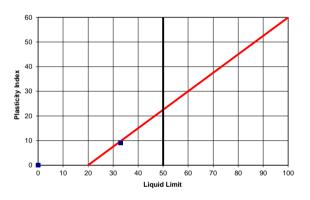


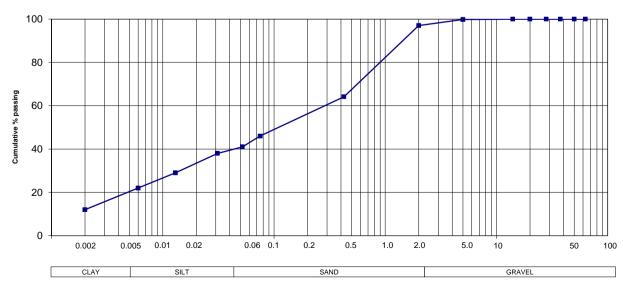
Sample No.	13
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-13
Depth (m)	2.10 - 5.5
Position	TP 25
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH
	ORANGE
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	CLAYEY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.694
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
(10)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	100
2.00 mm	97
0.425 mm	64
0.075 mm	46
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
52 μm	41
31 µm	38
13 µm	29
6 μm	22
2 μm	12
% Clay	22
% Silt	19
% Sand	56
% Gravel	3
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	33
Plasticity Index	9
Linear Shrinkage (%)	3.0
Grading Modulus	0.93
Classification	A-4 (2)
Unified Classification	SM
Chart Reference	0 00 00 00 00 T 00

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







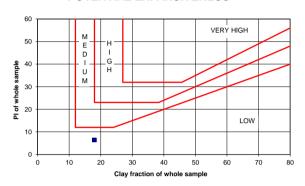


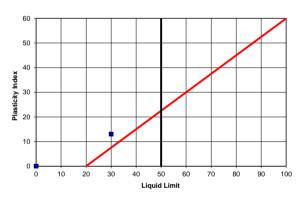


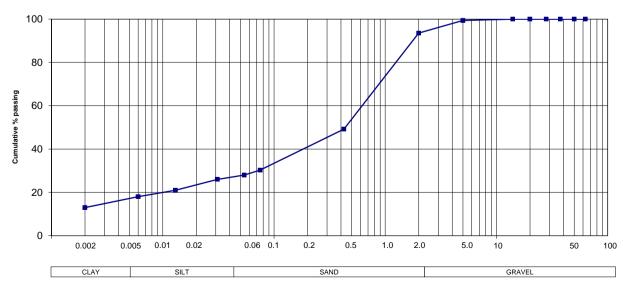
Sample No.	14
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-14
Depth (m)	2.6 - 4.7
Position	TP 26
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH
	ORANGE
	CLAYEY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.68
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
include (70) / Biopoleion (70)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	99
2.00 mm	94
0.425 mm	49
0.075 mm	30
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
54 μm	28
31 µm	26
13 µm	21
6 μm	18
2 µm	13
% Clay	18
% Silt	10
% Sand	66
% Gravel	6
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10))
Liquid Limit	30
Plasticity Index	13
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.0
Grading Modulus	1.27
Classification	A-2-6 (0)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







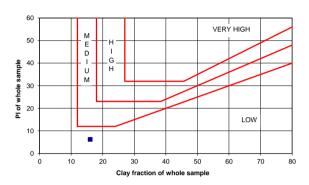


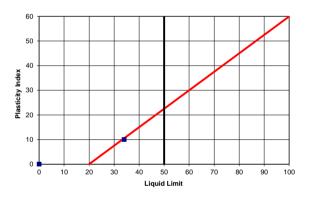


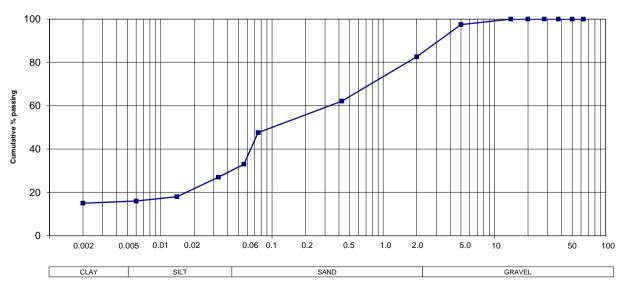
Sample No.	15
•	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-15
Depth (m)	0.8 - 4.20
Position	TP 37
Material Description	DUSKY
	RED
	FERRICRETE
	GRAVELLY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.596
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	97
2.00 mm	83
0.425 mm	62
0.425 mm	48
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING 56 μm 33 μm 14 μm 6 μm	33 27 18 16
2 μm	15
% Clay	16
% Silt	17
% Sand	50
% Gravel	17
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	34
Plasticity Index	10
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.0
Grading Modulus	1.08
Classification	A-4 (2)
Unified Classification	SM
Chart Reference	a da da da Y 10

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS













COLTO Classification:

(Sanas Engineering Materials Laboratory T-0284

G6

VKE CENTRE, 230 Albertus Street La Montagne, Pretoria, 0184

		Project D	escription		
Client:	GEOHAZARD SOLUTIONS		NS	Soillab Job No.:	S18-1898
Job Description:		ESSELEN PARK	145	Contract Number:	310-1030
Date:	2018/10/09			Reference Number:	
Dute.				Reference Number.	
		Sample D	Description		
Soillab Sample No.:		S18-1898-13	S18-1898-14	S18-1898-15	
Sample Description:		TP 25	TP 26	TP 37	
Sample Depth:		2.10 - 5.5	2.6 - 4.70	0.8 - 4.20	
Material Description:		LIGHT REDDISH	LIGHT REDDISH	DUSKY RED	
		ORANGE	ORANGE	FERRICRETE	
	Sci	reen Analysis (% Pa	ssing) - SANS 300	1-GR1	
75,00 mm		100	100	100	
63,00 mm		100	100	100	
50,00 mm		100	100	100	
37,50 mm		100	100	100	
28,00 mm		100	100	100	
20,00 mm		100	100	100	
14,00 mm		100	100	100	
5,00 mm		100	99	97	
2,000 mm		97	94	83	
0,425 mm		64	49	62	
0,075 mm		46	30	48	
				•	<u> </u>
	,	Soll-mortar percenta	ages - SANS 3001-l	PR5	
Coarse Sand	2.000-0.425mm	34	47	25	
Coarse Fine Sand	0.425-0.250mm	10	12	6	
Medium Fine Sand	0.250-0.150mm	5	5	5	
Fine Fine Sand	0.150-0.075mm	4	4	7	
Silt and clay	<0.075mm	47	32	58	
		Cons	stants		
Grading Modulus	SANS 3001-PR5	0.93	1.27	1.08	
Liquid Limit		33	30	34	
Plasticity Index	SANS 3001-GR10	9	13	10	
Linear Shrinkage		3.0	5.0	5.0	
		MOD AASHTO -	SANS 3001-GR30		
Max Dry Density (kg/m³)		1962	2028	1984	
Optimum Moisture Conte	ent (%)	10.9	9.2	11.2	
		CBR - SAN	8 3001-GR40		
MOD AASHTO					
Moulding Moisture Conte	ent (%)	11.0	9.2	11.3	
Dry Density (kg/m³)	,	1962	2043	1972	
% of Max Dry Density		100.0	100.7	99.4	
100% MOD CBR (%)		4	50	78	
% Swell		2.3	0.4	0.0	
NRB					
Dry Density (kg/m³)		1855	1926	1871	
% of Max Dry Density		94.5	95.0	94.3	
100% NRB CBR (%)		3	13	26	
% Swell		3.0	0.6	0.1	
PROCTOR					,
Dry Density (kg/m³)		1768	1830	1775	
% of Max Dry Density		90.1	90.2	89.5	
100% PROCTOR CBR (%)		2	4	9	
% Swell		4.5	1.0	0.1	
CBR (%)					1
100% Mod AASHTO		4	42	89	
98% Mod AASHTO		4	26	58	
97% Mod AASHTO		3	20	46	
95% Mod AASHTO		3	13	30	
93% Mod AASHTO		2	8	19	
90% Mod AASHTO		2	4	10	
COLTO Classifications					

>G9

G9

R26 revision 2



Engineering Materials Laboratory *Sanas* SMEC Building, 230 Albertus Street

SMEC Building, 230 Albertus Street La Montagne, Pretoria, 0184

PO Box 72928, Lynnwood Ridge, South Africa, 0040

Tel: (+27) (12) 813 4900 Email: info@soillab.co.za

Client: GEOHAZARD SOLUTIONS

Project: ESSELEN PARK

Project No.: S18-1898

Date: 2018/10/09

pH & CONDUCTIVITY - TMH 1 A20 & A21T

Sample	Sample	Depth	рН	Electrical Conductivity
No	Position	(m)	pri	S/m
S18-1898-02	TP 03	1.60-4.50	7.64	0.0049
S18-1898-04	TP 07	1.80-2.80	6.99	0.0046
S18-1898-08	TP 24	1.10-1.95	7.51	0.0086
S18-1898-10	TP 39	3.6-5.20	7.76	0.0037
S18-1898-12	TP 42	1.30-3.50	6.54	0.0045
S18-1898-14	TP 26	2.6-4.70	8.67	0.0350

Comments:		

Note: Items marked with a star (*) is Not Accredited

Soillab is a SANAS accredited Testing Laboratory according to the Accreditation Scope $\,$

TMH 6 ST10

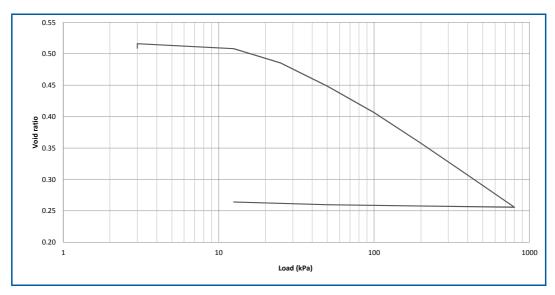
Project: Esselen Park		
Client:	Geohazard Solutions	
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Load	Height	Void Ratio	m _v
kPa	mm		MPa⁻¹
3.0	20.110	0.509	
3.0	20.204	0.516	
12.5	20.1	0.508	0.542
25.0	19.796	0.485	1.210
50.0	19.305	0.449	0.992
100.0	18.745	0.407	0.580
200.0	18.094	0.358	0.347
400.0	17.416	0.307	0.187
800.0	16.736	0.256	0.098
200.0	16.763	0.258	
50.0	16.788	0.260	
12.5	16.845	0.264	

Sample Nr:	TP26
Sample Depth:	1.30-2.60m
Date:	2018-10-30

Sampling Method:	Block
Disturbed/Undist:	Undisturbed
Remoulded To:	=

	Initial	Final	
Sample Height:	20.11	16.85	mm
Sample Mass:	129.13	132.50	g
Dry Density:	1793	2140	kg/m³
Density	2018	2472	kg/m³
Moisture Content:	12.6	15.5	%
Void Ratio:	0.509	0.264	
Specific Gravity:	2.7	705	Mg/m³



^{* -} m $_{\rm v}$ values provided are incremental $\,$ and only valid for the specific load increment.



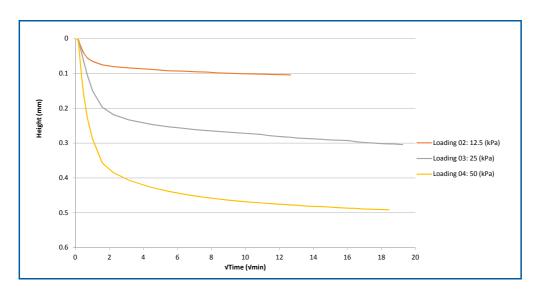
Geotechnical Laboratory

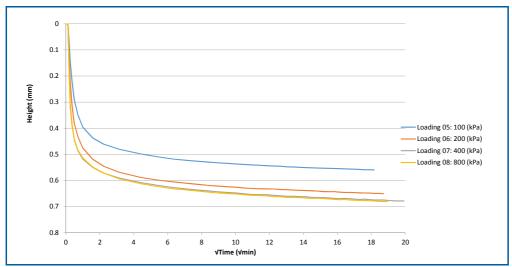
T +27 12 813 4936 E Geolab@soillab.co.za Geolab www.soillab.co.za

Time Readings

Project:	Esselen Park	
Client:	Geohazard Solutions	
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Sample Nr:	TP26
Sample Depth:	1.30-2.60m
Date:	2018-10-30







Geotechnical Laboratory T +27 12 813 4936 E geolab@soillab.co.za www.soillab.co.za

TMH 6 ST10

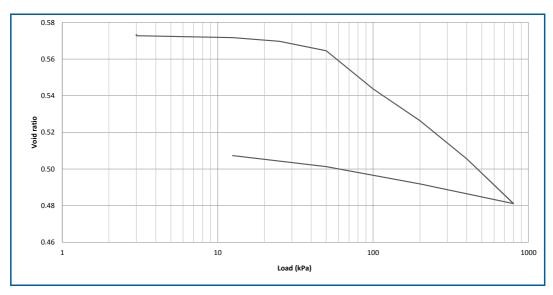
Project: Esselen Par		
Client:	: Geohazard Solutions	
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Load	Height	Void Ratio	m _v
kPa	mm		MPa⁻¹
3.0	20.170	0.573	
3.0	20.162	0.573	
12.5	20.148	0.572	0.073
25.0	20.122	0.570	0.103
50.0	20.056	0.565	0.131
100.0	19.79	0.544	0.265
200.0	19.567	0.526	0.113
400.0	19.3	0.506	0.068
800.0	18.987	0.481	0.041
200.0	19.125	0.492	
50.0	19.245	0.501	
12.5	19.323	0.507	

Sample Nr:	TP25	
Sample Depth:	2.10-5.50m	
Date:	2018-10-30	

Sampling Method:	Block
Disturbed/Undist:	Undisturbed
Remoulded To:	=

	Initial	Final	
Sample Height:	20.17	19.32	mm
Sample Mass:	126.16	130.20	g
Dry Density:	1698	1773	kg/m³
Density	1964	2116	kg/m³
Moisture Content:	15.6	19.3	%
Void Ratio:	0.573	0.507	_
Specific Gravity:	2.6	72	Mg/m³



 $[\]mbox{*}$ - $\mbox{m}_{\mbox{\tiny V}}$ values provided are incremental and only valid for the specific load increment.



Geotechnical Laboratory

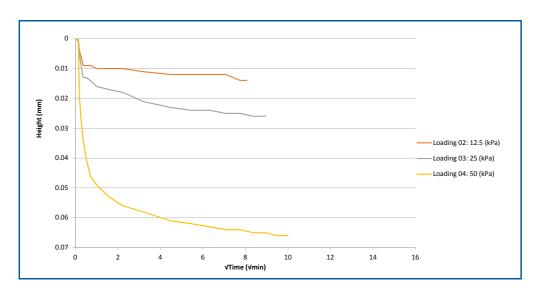
T +27 12 813 4936 E Geolab@soillab.co.za Geolab

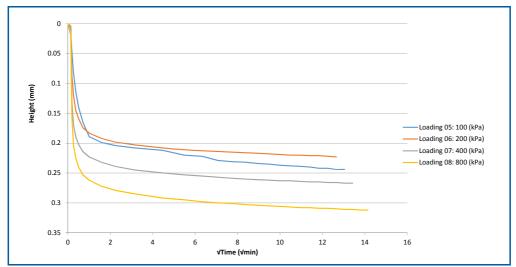
www.soillab.co.za

Time Readings

Project:	Esselen Park	
Client:	Geohazard Solutions	
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Sample Nr:	TP25
Sample Depth:	2.10-5.50m
Date:	2018-10-30







Geotechnical Laboratory T +27 12 813 4936 E geolab@soillab.co.za www.soillab.co.za

GF43 Rev3

TMH 6 ST10

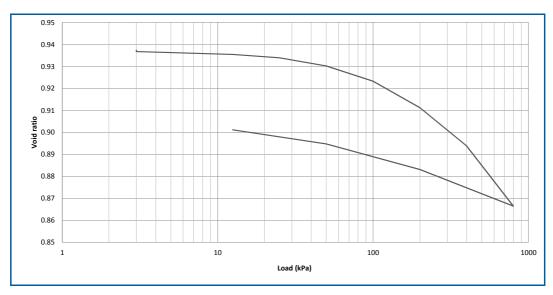
Project: Esselen Par		
Client:	nt: Geohazard Solutions	
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Load	Height	Void Ratio	m _v
kPa	mm		MPa⁻¹
3.0	20.170	0.937	
3.0	20.163	0.937	
12.5	20.15	0.935	0.068
25.0	20.134	0.934	0.064
50.0	20.095	0.930	0.077
100.0	20.023	0.923	0.072
200.0	19.897	0.911	0.063
400.0	19.716	0.894	0.045
800.0	19.431	0.866	0.036
200.0	19.605	0.883	
50.0	19.726	0.895	
12.5	19.793	0.901	

Sample Nr:	TP08
Sample Depth:	2.6-5.5m
Date:	2018-10-31

Sampling Method:	Block
Disturbed/Undist:	Undisturbed
Remoulded To:	-

	Initial	Final	
Sample Height:	20.17	19.79	mm
Sample Mass:	128.06	130.20	g
Dry Density:	1529	1558	kg/m³
Density	1993	2065	kg/m³
Moisture Content:	30.4	32.6	%
Void Ratio:	0.937	0.901	
Specific Gravity:	2.9	962	Mg/m³



 $[\]mbox{*-m}_{\mbox{\tiny v}}$ values provided are incremental and only valid for the specific load increment.



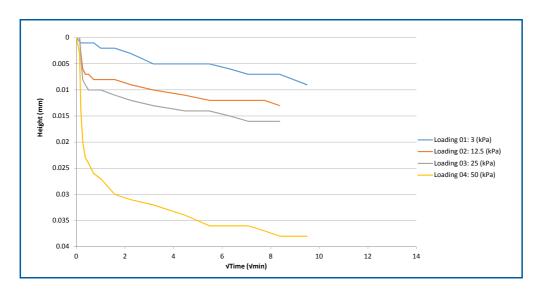
Geotechnical Laboratory

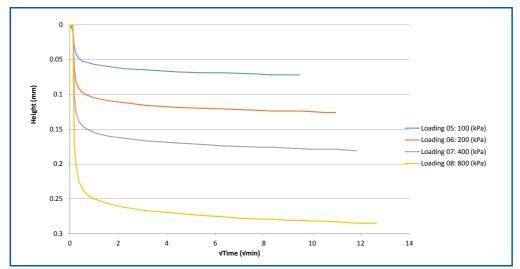
T +27 12 813 4936 E Geolab@soillab.co.za Geolab

Time Readings

Project:	Esselen Park
Client:	Geohazard Solutions
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10

Sample Nr:	TP08
Sample Depth:	2.6-5.5m
Date:	2018-10-31







Geotechnical Laboratory T +27 12 813 4936 E geolab@soillab.co.za www.soillab.co.za

GF43 Rev3

TMH 6 ST10

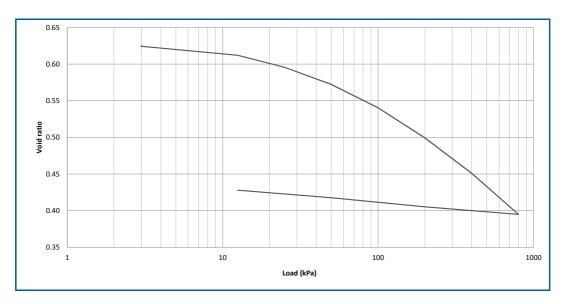
Project:	Esselen Park
Client:	Geohazard Solutions
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10

Load	Height	Void Ratio	m _v
kPa	mm		MPa⁻¹
3.0	19.110	0.626	
3.0	19.094	0.624	
12.5	18.951	0.612	0.788
25.0	18.758	0.596	0.815
50.0	18.483	0.572	0.586
100.0	18.107	0.540	0.407
200.0	17.626	0.499	0.266
400.0	17.054	0.451	0.162
800.0	16.397	0.395	0.096
200.0	16.518	0.405	
50.0	16.665	0.418	
12.5	16.785	0.428	

Sample Nr:	TP03
Sample Depth:	1.60-4.50m
Date:	2018-10-30

Sampling Method:	Block
Disturbed/Undist:	Undisturbed
Remoulded To:	-

	Initial	Final	
Sample Height:	19.11	16.79	mm
Sample Mass:	111.34	118.30	g
Dry Density:	1660	1891	kg/m³
Density	1830	2214	kg/m³
Moisture Content:	10.2	17.1	%
Void Ratio:	0.626	0.428	
Specific Gravity:	2.6	99	Mg/m³



^{* -} m $_{\rm v}$ values provided are incremental $\,$ and only valid for the specific load increment.



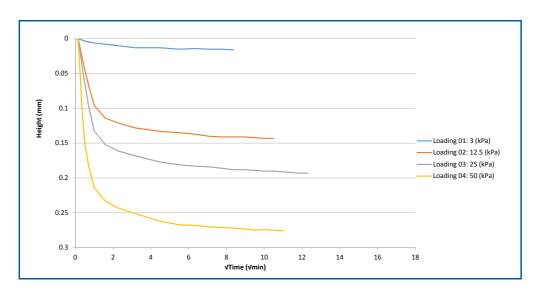
Geotechnical Laboratory

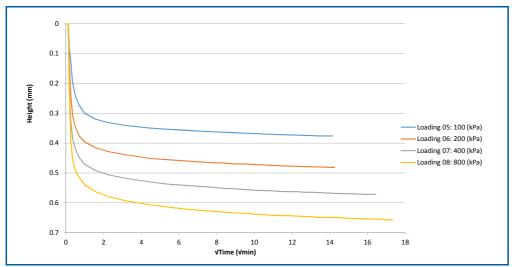
T +27 12 813 4936 E Geolab@soillab.co.za Geolab

Time Readings

Project:	Esselen Park
Client:	Geohazard Solutions
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10

Sample Nr:	TP03
Sample Depth:	1.60-4.50m
Date:	2018-10-30







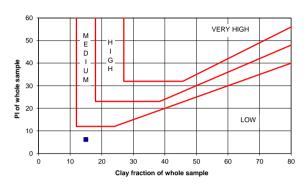
Geotechnical Laboratory T +27 12 813 4936 E geolab@soillab.co.za www.soillab.co.za

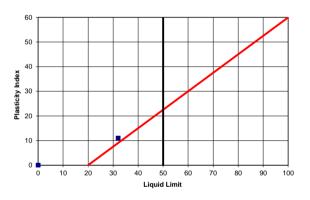
GF43 Rev3

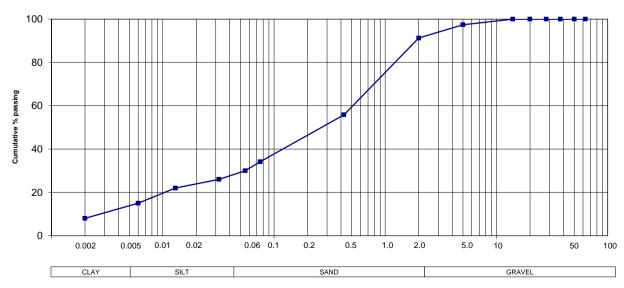
Sample No.	1
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-01
Depth (m)	2.45 - 3.80
Position	TP 11
Material Description	LIGHT
	REDDISH
	ORANGE
	CLAYEY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	2.00
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
Molecular (76) / Biopereion (76)	I
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	97
2.00 mm	91
0.425 mm	56
0.075 mm	34
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING	(SANS 3001:GR3)
55 μm	30
32 μm	26
13 μm	22
6 μm	15
2 μm	8
9/ Clay	45
% Clay % Silt	15 15
% Sand	
% Sand % Gravel	61 9
% Graver	9
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	32
Plasticity Index	11
Linear Shrinkage (%)	4.0
Grading Modulus	1.19
Classification	A-2-6 (0)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	* ** ** ** **

PROJECT : ESSELEN PARK JOB No. : S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







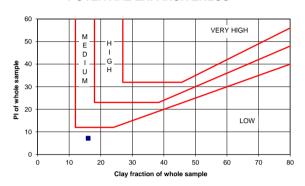


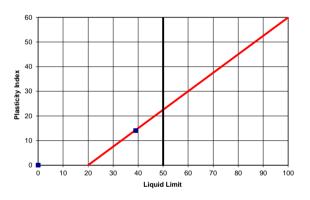


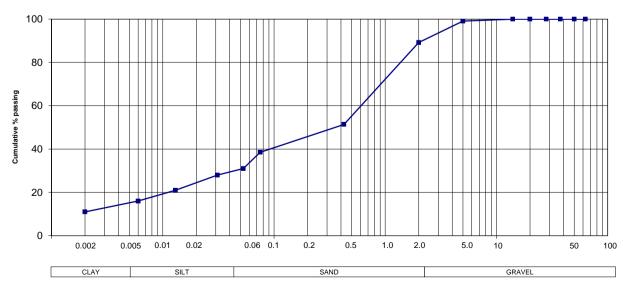
0	0
Sample No.	2
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-02
Depth (m)	1.90 - 3.30
Position	TP 13
Material Description	LIGHT
	REDDISH
	ORANGE
	CLAYEY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	99
2.00 mm	89
0.425 mm	51
0.075 mm	39
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
•	28
31 µm	26 21
13 µm	
6 µm	16
2 μm	11
% Clay	16
% Silt	15
% Sand	58
% Gravel	11
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10))
Liquid Limit	39
Plasticity Index	14
Linear Shrinkage (%)	7.0
Grading Modulus	1.21
Classification	A-6 (2)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	8 54 54 58 50 T 10

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







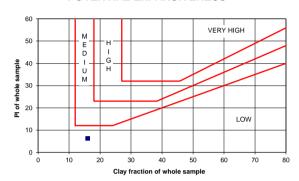


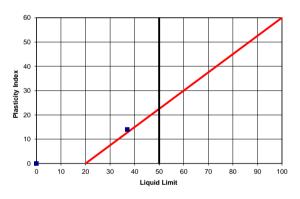


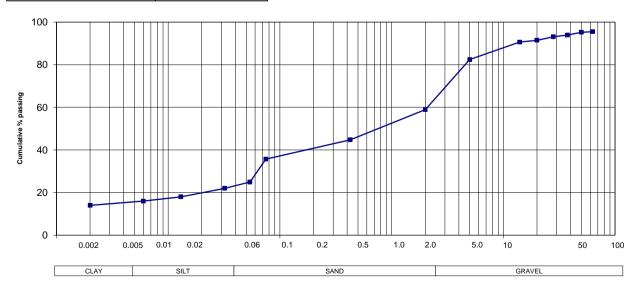
Sample No.	3
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-03
Depth (m)	1.00 - 2.10
Position	TP 18
Material Description	DUSKY
	RED
	QUARTZITE & FERRICRETE
	SANDY
	GRAVEL
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	96
50.0 mm	95
37.5 mm	94
28.0 mm	93
20.0 mm	91
14.0 mm	91
5.0 mm	82
2.00 mm	59
0.425 mm	45
0.075 mm	36
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
54 μm	25
32 µm	22
13 µm	18
6 µm	16
2 μm	14
•	
% Clay	16
% Silt	9
% Sand	34
% Gravel	41
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)	
Liquid Limit	37
Plasticity Index	14
Linear Shrinkage (%)	7.0
Grading Modulus	1.61
Classification	A-6 (1)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	

PROJECT : ESSELEN PARK JOB No. : S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







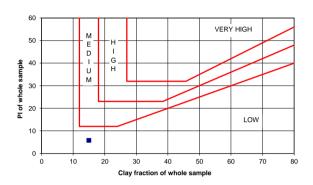


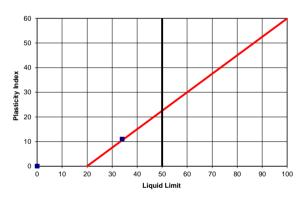


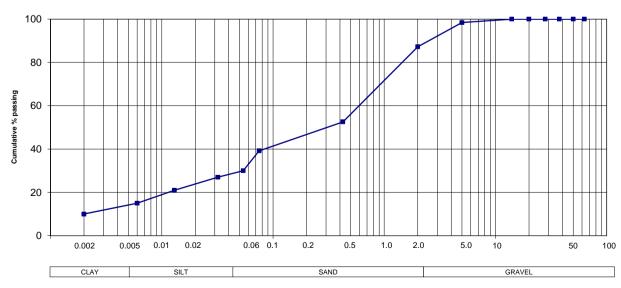
Sample No.	4
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-04
Depth (m)	3.40 - 4.70
Position	TP 20
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH
	ORANGE
	FERRICRETE
	CLAYEY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	2.03
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	98
2.00 mm	87
0.425 mm	53
0.425 mm	39
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
54 μm	30
32 µm	27
13 µm	21
6 µm	15
2 μm	10
_ - -	
% Clay	15
% Silt	15
% Sand	57
% Gravel	13
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	34
Plasticity Index	11
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.0
Grading Modulus	1.21
Classification	A-6 (1)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	 .

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







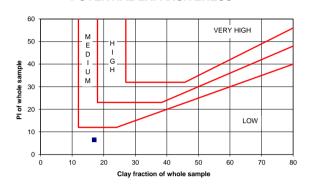


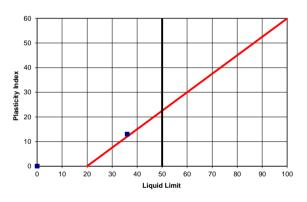


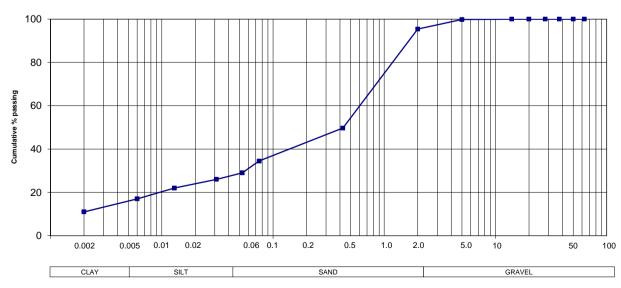
Sample No.	5
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-05
Depth (m)	3.90 - 5.20
Position	TP 28
Material Description	LIGHT
Material Description	REDDISH
	_
	ORANGE
	CLAYEY
D 1 (1) (2 (2 (1)) (2 (1))	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	100
2.00 mm	95
0.425 mm	50
0.075 mm	34
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
53 μm	29
31 µm	26
13 µm	22
6 μm	17
2 µm	11
% Clay	17
% Silt	12
% Sand	66
% Gravel	5
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10))
Liquid Limit	36
Plasticity Index	13
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.5
Grading Modulus	1.20
Classification	A-2-6 (1)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE: 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







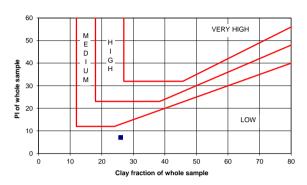


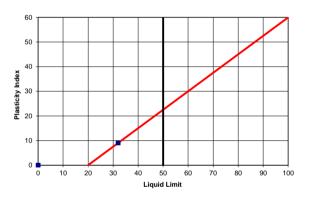


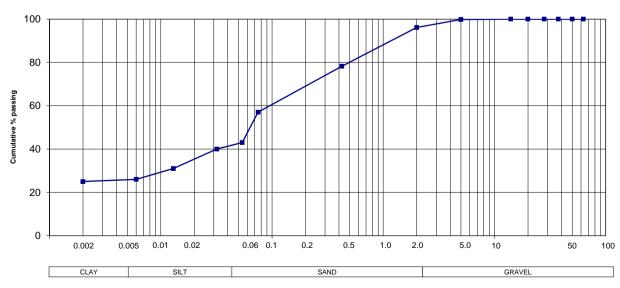
Sample No.	6	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-06	
Depth (m)	0.50 - 1.80	
Position	TP 30	
Material Description	DUSKY	
Waterial Decomption	RED	
	KLD	
	CLAYEY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65	
Organic Material	2.00	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
ivioisture (76) / Dispersion (76)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	100	
2.00 mm	96	
0.425 mm	78	
0.075 mm	57	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
54 μm	43	
32 µm	40	
13 µm	31	
6 μm	26	
2 μm	25	
·		
% Clay	26	
% Silt	17	
% Sand	53	
% Gravel	4	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	32	
Plasticity Index	9	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	4.5	
Grading Modulus	0.69	
Classification	A-4 (3)	
Unified Classification	CL	
Chart Reference	- -	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







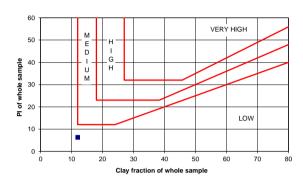


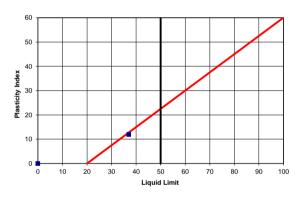


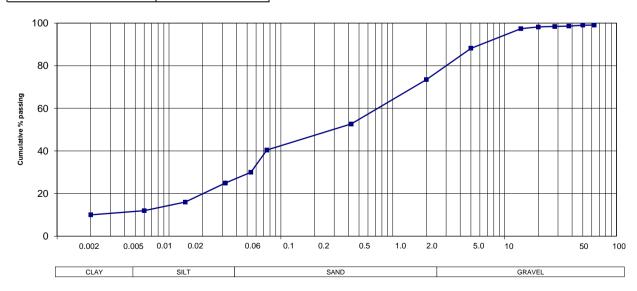
Sample No.	7	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-07	
Depth (m)	2.30 - 3.80	
Position	TP 30	
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	FERRICRETE & QUARTZITE	
	GRAVELLY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65	
Organic Material		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
molecule (70) / Biopolecen (70)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)	
63.0 mm	99	
50.0 mm	99	
37.5 mm	99	
28.0 mm	98	
20.0 mm	98	
14.0 mm	97	
5.0 mm	88	
2.00 mm	74	
0.425 mm	53	
0.075 mm	40	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
54 μm	30	
32 µm	25	
14 µm	16	
6 μm	12	
2 μm	10	
% Clay	12	
% Silt	18	
% Sand	44	
% Gravel	26	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	37	
Plasticity Index	12	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.0	
Grading Modulus	1.33	
Classification	A-6 (1)	
Unified Classification	SM	
Chart Reference		
Onait Reference	a da da da T	

PROJECT : ESSELEN PARK JOB No. : S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







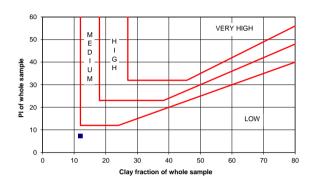


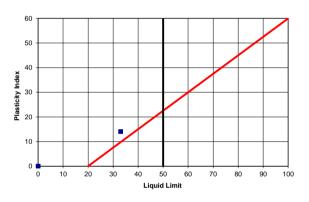


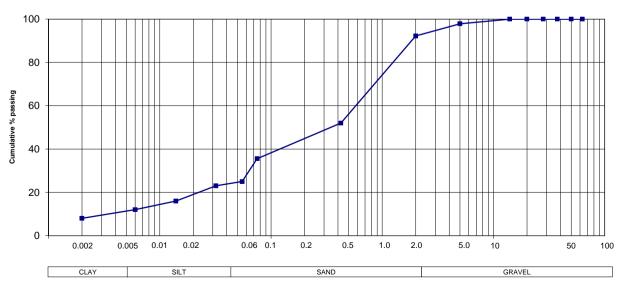
Sample No.	8	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-08	
Depth (m)	3.80 - 5.20	
Position	TP 30	
Material Description	LIGHT	
	REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	SILTY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65	
Organic Material	2.00	
·		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	98	
2.00 mm	92	
0.425 mm	52	
0.075 mm	36	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
55 μm	25	
32 µm	23	
14 µm	16	
, 6 μm	12	
2 µm	8	
·		
% Clay	12	
% Silt	13	
% Sand	67	
% Gravel	8	
% Gravei 8 ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	33	
Plasticity Index	14	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.5	
Grading Modulus	1.20	
Classification	A-6 (1)	
Unified Classification	SC	
Chart Reference		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







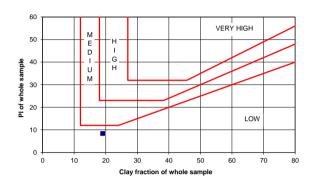


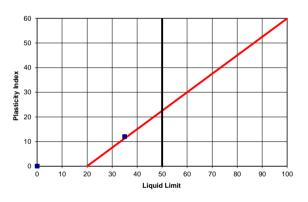


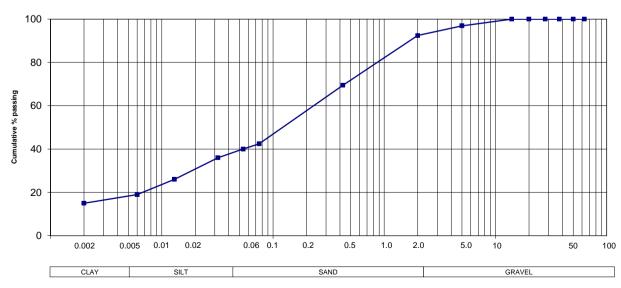
Sample No.	9	
-	S18-2073-09	
Soillab Sample No.	0.93 - 3.10	
Depth (m)		
Position	TP 34	
Material Description	LIGHT	
	REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	SILTY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65	
Organic Material		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	97	
2.00 mm	92	
0.425 mm	69	
0.075 mm	42	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
54 μm	40	
32 µm	36	
13 µm	26	
6 μm	19	
2 μm	15	
·		
% Clay	19	
% Silt	21	
% Sand	52	
% Gravel	8	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	35	
Plasticity Index	12	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.0	
Grading Modulus	0.96	
Classification	A-6 (2)	
Unified Classification	SC	
Chart Reference		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE: 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







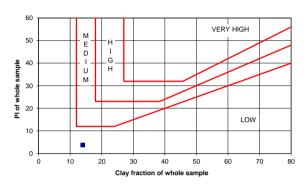


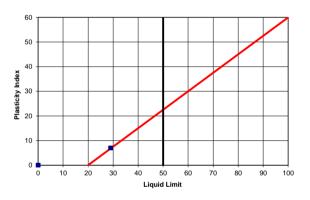


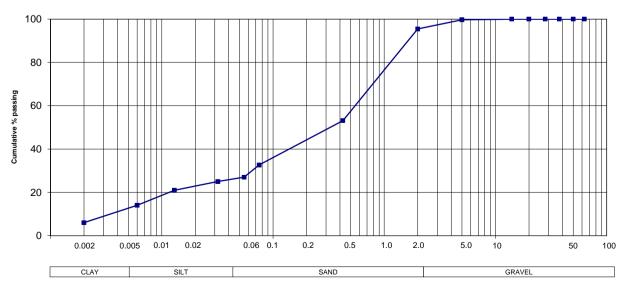
Sample No.	10
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-10
Depth (m)	3.10 - 5.30
Position	TP 34
Material Description	LIGHT
	REDDISH
	BROWN
	CLAYEY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	100
2.00 mm	95
0.425 mm	53
0.075 mm	33
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
55 μm	27
32 µm	25
13 µm	21
6 μm	14
2 μm	6
% Clay	14
% Silt	13
% Sand	68
% Gravel ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)	5
Liquid Limit	29
Plasticity Index	7
Linear Shrinkage (%)	2.5
Grading Modulus	1.19
Classification	A-2-4 (0)
Unified Classification	SM & SC
Chart Reference	8 84 84 84 14 15 N

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







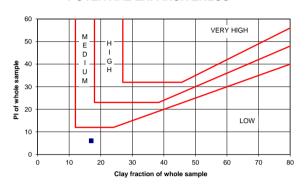


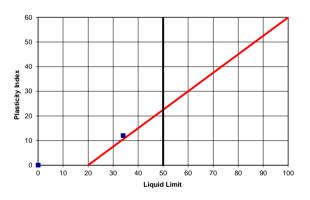


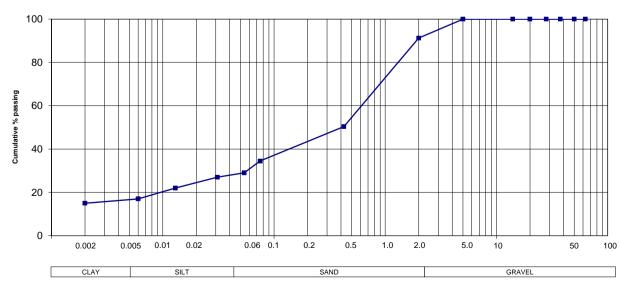
Sample No.	11
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-11
Depth (m)	1.90 - 5.50
Position	TP 10
Material Description	LIGHT
	REDDISH
	ORANGE
	CLAYEY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	2.00
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
initiature (70) / Dispersion (70)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	100
2.00 mm	91
0.425 mm	50
0.075 mm	34
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
54 μm	29
31 µm	27
13 µm	22
6 µm	17
2 µm	15
% Clay	17
% Silt	12
% Sand	62
% Gravel	9
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	34
Plasticity Index	12
Linear Shrinkage (%)	6.0
Grading Modulus	1.24
Classification	A-2-6 (0)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	

PROJECT : ESSELEN PARK JOB No. : S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







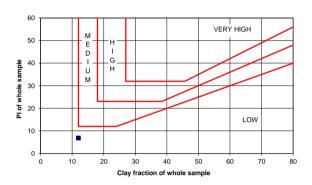


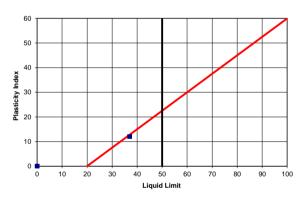


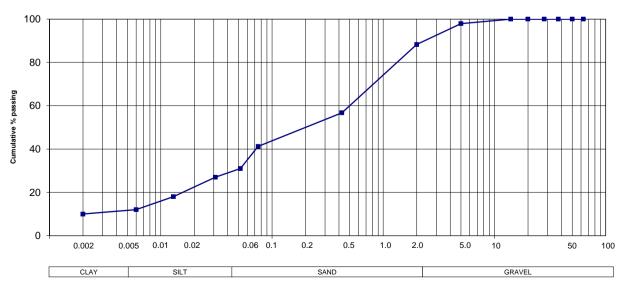
Sample No.	12
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-12
Depth (m)	1.50 - 2.90
Position	TP 13
Material Description	DUSKY
	RED
	FERRICRETE
	SILTY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	98
2.00 mm	88
0.425 mm	57
0.075 mm	41
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
52 μm	31
31 µm	27
13 µm	18
6 μm	12
2 μm	10
% Clay	12
% Silt	19
% Sand	57
% Gravel	12
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	37
Plasticity Index	12
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.5
Grading Modulus	1.14
Classification	A-6 (2)
Unified Classification	SM
Chart Reference	x - 14 - 14 - 14 - 1 - 14

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







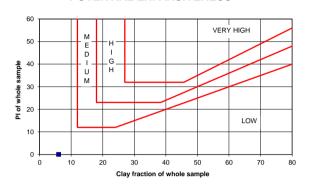


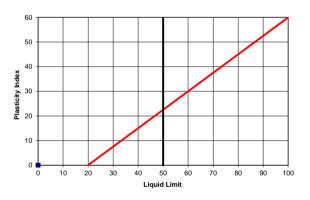


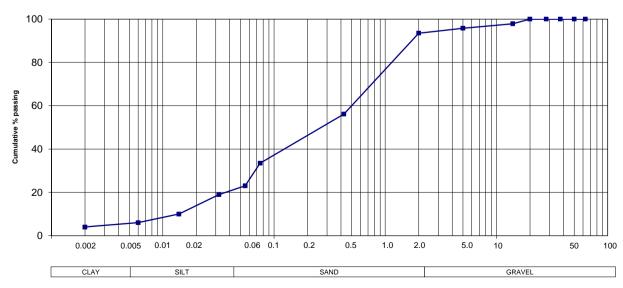
Sample No.	13
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-13
Depth (m)	0.76 - 1.60
Position	TP 17
Material Description	LIGHT
	OLIVE
	SILTY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	98
5.0 mm	96
2.00 mm	94
0.425 mm	56
0.075 mm	33
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING	(SANS 3001:GR3)
55 μm	23
32 µm	19
14 μm	10
6 μm	6
2 μm	4
% Clay	6
% Silt	17
% Sand	71
% Gravel	6
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	NB
Plasticity Index	NP 0.0
Linear Shrinkage (%)	0.0
Grading Modulus	1.17
Classification	A-2-4 (0)
Unified Classification	SM
Chart Reference	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE: 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS













Engineering Materials Laboratory (sanas

SMEC Building, 230 Albertus Street La Montagne, Pretoria, 0184

Tel: (+27) (12) 813 4900 Email: info@soillab.co.za

PO Box 72928, Lynnwood Ridge, South Africa, 0040

Client:	GEOHAZARD SOLUTIONS
Project:	ESSELEN PARK
Project No.:	S18-2073
Date:	2018/11/07

pH & CONDUCTIVITY - TMH 1 A20 & A21T

Sample	Sample	Depth (m)	pН	Electrical Conductivity
No	Position	Deptil (iii)	Pii	S/m
S18-2073-06	TP 30	0.50-1.80	5.32	0.0038
S18-2073-09	TP 34	0.93-3.10	5.76	0.0056
S18-2073-13	TP 17	0.76-1.60	7.35	0.0038

Comments:		

Items marked with a star (*) is Not Accredited Note:

Soillab is a SANAS accredited Testing Laboratory according to the Accreditation Scope

TMH 6 ST10

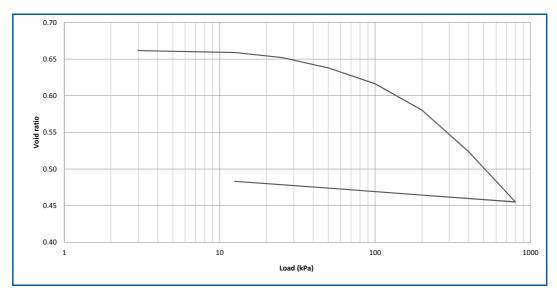
Project: Esselen Park	
Client:	Geohazard Solutions
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10

Load kPa	Height mm	Void Ratio	m _v MPa⁻¹
3.0	20.110	0.662	
3.0	20.101	0.662	
12.5	20.069	0.659	0.168
25.0	19.986	0.652	0.331
50.0	19.814	0.638	0.344
100.0	19.552	0.616	0.264
200.0	19.116	0.580	0.223
400.0	18.43	0.524	0.179
800.0	17.601	0.455	0.112
200.0	17.713	0.464	
50.0	17.829	0.474	
12.5	17.942	0.483	

Sample Nr:	TP11
Sample Depth:	2.45-3.80m
Date:	2018-11-08

Sampling Method:	Block
Disturbed/Undist:	Undisturbed
Remoulded To:	=

	Initial	Final	
Sample Height:	20.11	17.94	mm
Sample Mass:	121.43	126.00	g
Dry Density:	1657	1857	kg/m³
Density	1898	2207	kg/m³
Moisture Content:	14.6	18.9	%
Void Ratio:	0.662	0.483	
Specific Gravity:	2.754		Mg/m³



^{* -} m $_{\rm v}$ values provided are incremental $\,$ and only valid for the specific load increment.



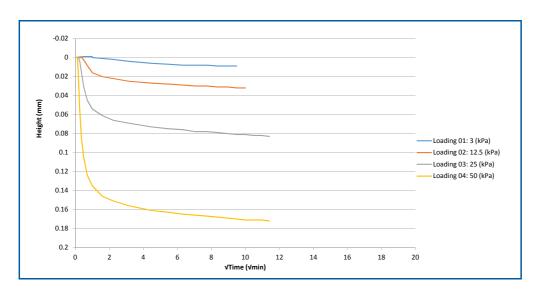
Geotechnical Laboratory

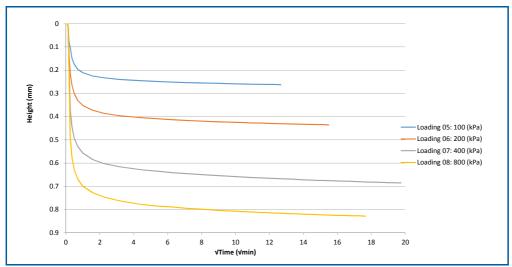
T +27 12 813 4936 E Geolab@soillab.co.za Geolab www.soillab.co.za

Time Readings

Project: Esselen Park	
Client:	Geohazard Solutions
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10

Sample Nr:	TP11
Sample Depth:	2.45-3.80m
Date:	2018-11-08







Geotechnical Laboratory

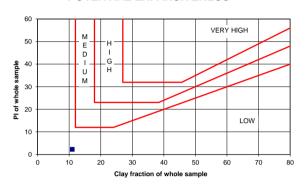
T +27 12 813 4936 E geolab@soillab.co.za www.soillab.co.za

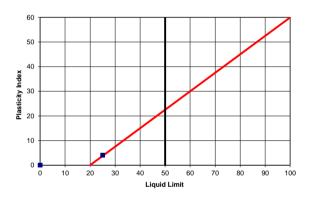
GF43 Rev3

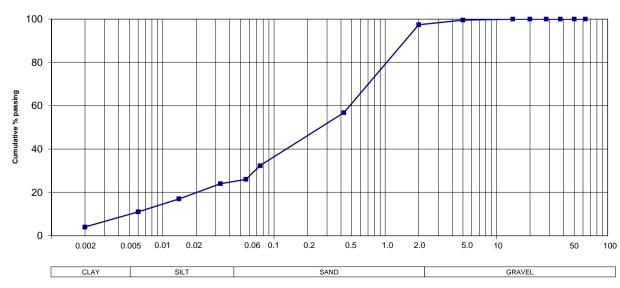
Sample No.	1		
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-01		
Depth (m)	2.3 - 5.55		
Position	TP 01		
Material Description	DARK		
	YELLOW		
	SILTY		
	SAND		
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.623		
Organic Material	2.020		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)			
Molecule (76) / Bispersion (76)			
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100		
50.0 mm	100		
37.5 mm	100		
28.0 mm	100		
20.0 mm	100		
14.0 mm	100		
5.0 mm	100		
2.00 mm	97		
0.425 mm	57		
0.075 mm	32		
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
56 μm	26		
33 µm	24		
14 μm	17		
, 6 μm	11		
2 µm	4		
·			
% Clay	11		
% Silt	15		
% Sand	71		
% Gravel	3		
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)			
Liquid Limit	25		
Plasticity Index	4		
Linear Shrinkage (%)	1.5		
Grading Modulus	1.13		
Classification	A-2-4 (0)		
Unified Classification	SM & SC		
Chart Reference			

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







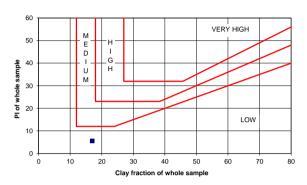


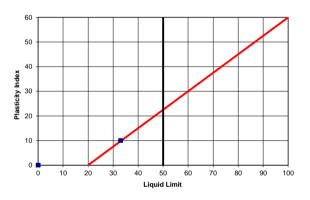


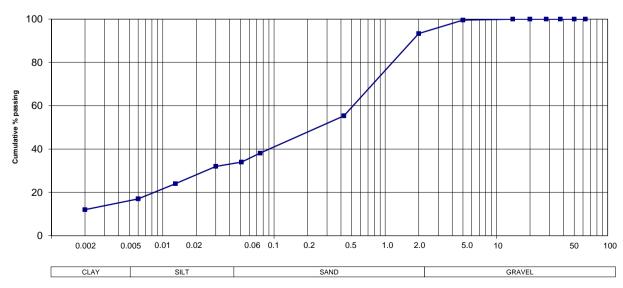
Sample No.	2	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-02	
Depth (m)	1.60 - 4.50	
Position	TP 03	
Material Description	LIGHT	
Waterial Bescription	REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	CLAYEY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.702	
Organic Material	2.102	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	100	
2.00 mm	93	
0.425 mm	55	
0.075 mm	38	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
51 μm	34	
30 µm	32	
13 µm	24	
6 µm	17	
2 µm	12	
·		
% Clay	17	
% Silt	17	
% Sand	59	
% Gravel	7	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	33	
Plasticity Index	10	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	3.5	
Grading Modulus	1.13	
Classification	A-4 (0)	
Unified Classification	SC	
Chart Reference		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE: 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







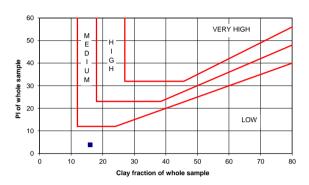


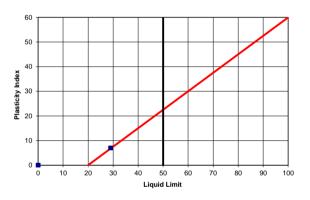


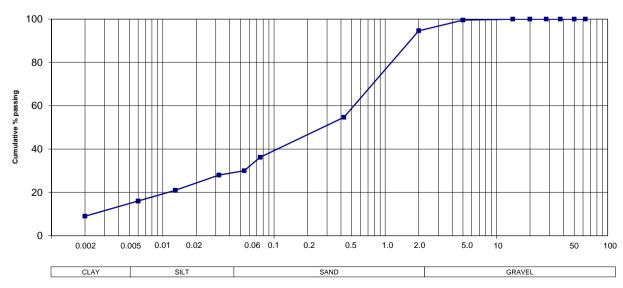
Sample No.	3	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-03	
Depth (m)	4.50 - 5.80	
Position	TP 03	
Material Description	LIGHT	
iviateriai Description	REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	CLAYEY	
	SAND	
Polative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.637	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.037	
Organic Material		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	100	
2.00 mm	95	
0.425 mm	55	
0.075 mm	36	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
54 µm	30	
32 µm	28	
13 µm	21	
6 μm	16	
2 μm	9	
·		
% Clay	16	
% Silt	14	
% Sand	65	
% Gravel	5	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	29	
Plasticity Index	7	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	2.0	
Grading Modulus	1.15	
Classification	A-4 (0)	
Unified Classification	SM & SC	
Chart Reference	s as as as a s	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







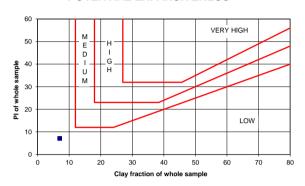


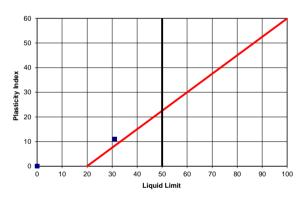


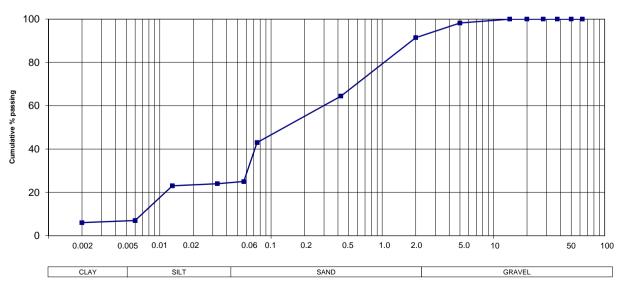
0	4
Sample No.	4
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-04
Depth (m)	1.80 - 2.80
Position	TP 07
Material Description	DUSKY
	RED
	FERRICRETE
	SILTY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.651
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	98
2.00 mm	91
0.425 mm	64
0.075 mm	43
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING 57 μm 33 μm 13 μm 6 μm	25 24 23 7
2 µm	6
r	
% Clay	7
% Silt	18
% Sand	66
% Gravel	9
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10))
Liquid Limit	31
Plasticity Index	11
Linear Shrinkage (%)	4.5
Grading Modulus	1.01
Classification	A-6 (2)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	* ** ** ** ** **

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE: 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







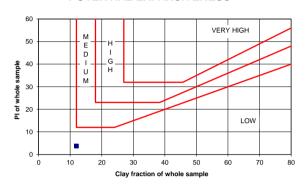


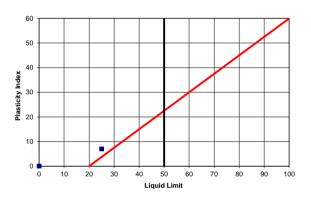


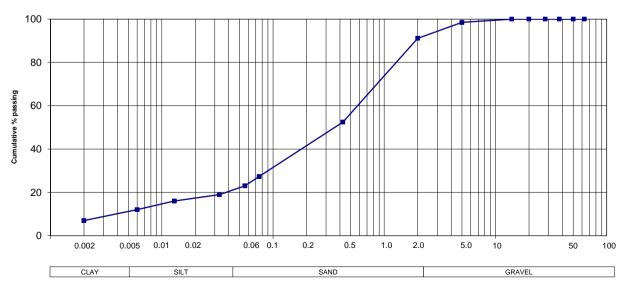
Sample No.	5	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-05	
Depth (m)	2.80 - 4.50	
Position	TP 07	
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	FERRICRETE	
	CLAYEY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.651	
Organic Material	2.001	
•		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	98	
2.00 mm	91	
0.425 mm	52	
0.075 mm	27	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
56 μm	23	
33 µm	19	
13 µm	16	
6 μm	12	
2 µm	7	
% Clay	12	
% Silt	11	
% Sand	68	
% Gravel	9	
% Gravei 9 ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	25	
Plasticity Index	7	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	2.0	
Grading Modulus	1.29	
Classification	A-2-4 (0)	
Unified Classification	SM & SC	
Chart Reference		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







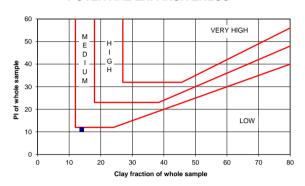


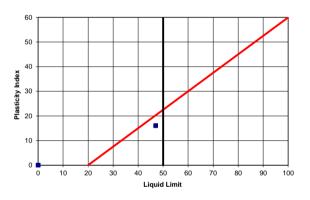


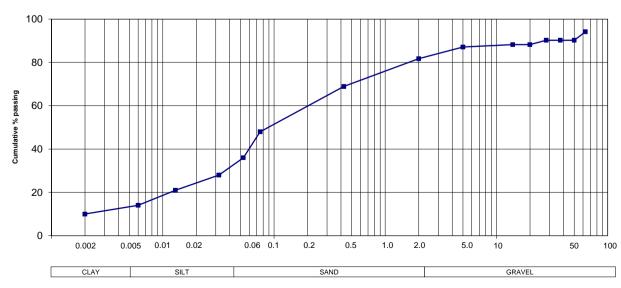
Sample No.	6
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-06
Depth (m)	2.60 - 5.50
Position	TP 08
Material Description	LIGHT
	RED
	FERRICRETE
	SILTY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.702
Organic Material	2.702
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
Wichelane (70) / Bioperaion (70)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	94
50.0 mm	90
37.5 mm	90
28.0 mm	90
20.0 mm	88
14.0 mm	88
5.0 mm	87
2.00 mm	82
0.425 mm	69
0.075 mm	48
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
53 μm	36
32 μm	28
13 μm	21
6 μm	14
2 μm	10
% Clay	14
% Silt	22
% Sand	46
% Gravel	18
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)	
Liquid Limit	47
Plasticity Index	16
Linear Shrinkage (%)	6.0
Grading Modulus	1.01
Classification	A-7-5 (5)
Unified Classification	SM
Chart Reference	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE: 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS





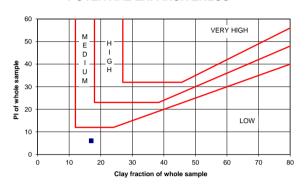


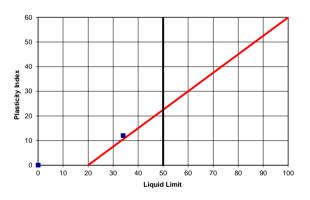


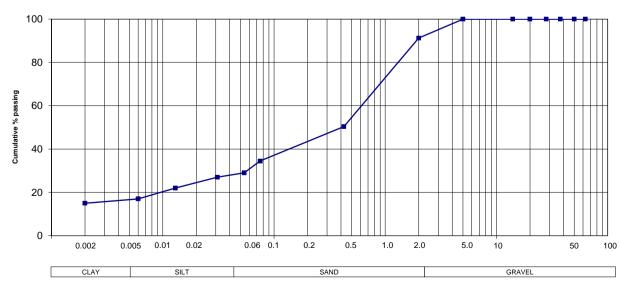
Sample No.	11
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-11
Depth (m)	1.90 - 5.50
Position	TP 10
Material Description	LIGHT
	REDDISH
	ORANGE
	CLAYEY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	2.00
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
initiature (70) / Dispersion (70)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	100
2.00 mm	91
0.425 mm	50
0.075 mm	34
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
54 μm	29
31 µm	27
13 µm	22
6 µm	17
2 µm	15
% Clay	17
% Silt	12
% Sand	62
% Gravel	9
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	34
Plasticity Index	12
Linear Shrinkage (%)	6.0
Grading Modulus	1.24
Classification	A-2-6 (0)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	

PROJECT : ESSELEN PARK JOB No. : S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







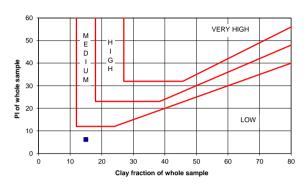


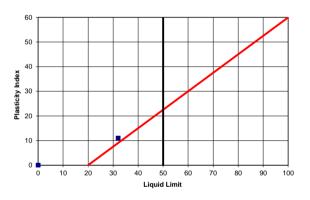


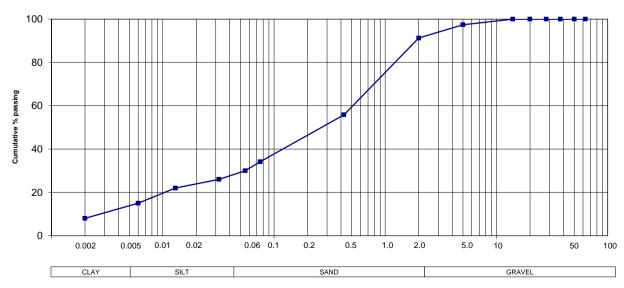
Sample No.	1
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-01
Depth (m)	2.45 - 3.80
Position	TP 11
Material Description	LIGHT
	REDDISH
	ORANGE
	CLAYEY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	2.00
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
Molecular (76) / Biopereion (76)	I
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	97
2.00 mm	91
0.425 mm	56
0.075 mm	34
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING	(SANS 3001:GR3)
55 μm	30
32 μm	26
13 μm	22
6 μm	15
2 μm	8
9/ Clay	45
% Clay % Silt	15 15
% Sand	
% Sand % Gravel	61 9
% Graver	9
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	32
Plasticity Index	11
Linear Shrinkage (%)	4.0
Grading Modulus	1.19
Classification	A-2-6 (0)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	* ** ** ** **

PROJECT : ESSELEN PARK JOB No. : S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







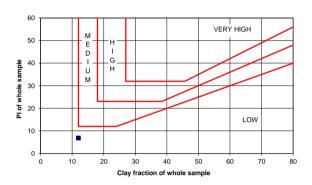


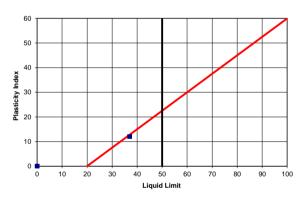


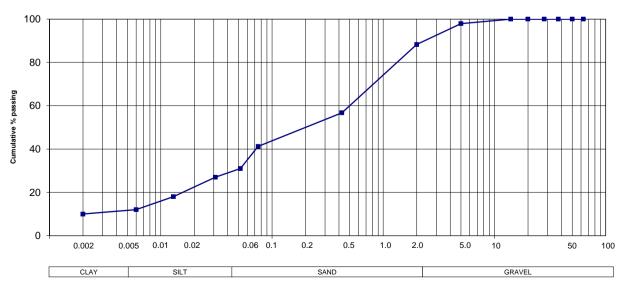
Sample No.	12
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-12
Depth (m)	1.50 - 2.90
Position	TP 13
Material Description	DUSKY
	RED
	FERRICRETE
	SILTY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	98
2.00 mm	88
0.425 mm	57
0.075 mm	41
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)	
52 μm	31
31 µm	27
13 µm	18
6 μm	12
2 μm	10
% Clay	12
% Silt	19
% Sand	57
% Gravel	12
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)	
Liquid Limit	37
Plasticity Index	12
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.5
Grading Modulus	1.14
Classification	A-6 (2)
Unified Classification	SM
Chart Reference	x - xx - xx - xx - xx - xx

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







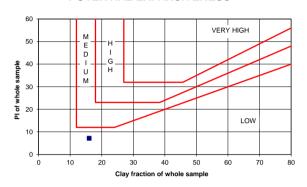


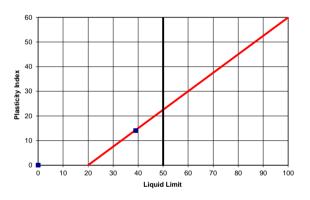


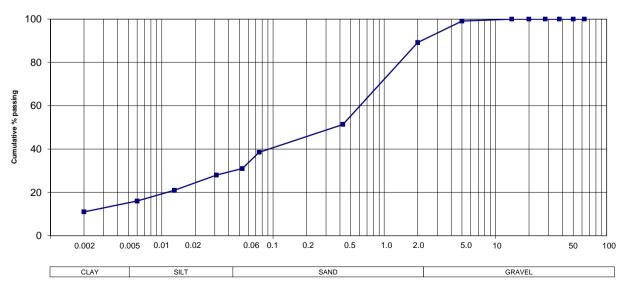
Sample No.	2	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-02	
Depth (m)	1.90 - 3.30	
Position	TP 13	
Material Description	LIGHT	
Iviaterial Description	REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	CLAYEY	
Deletive denetices a comme (CANC FOAK)	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65	
Organic Material		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	99	
2.00 mm	89	
0.425 mm	51	
0.075 mm	39	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
53 μm	31	
31 µm	28	
13 µm	21	
6 µm	16	
2 μm	11	
% Clay	16	
% Silt	15	
% Sand	58	
% Gravel	11	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	39	
Plasticity Index	14	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	7.0	
Grading Modulus	1.21	
Classification	A-6 (2)	
Unified Classification	SC	
Chart Reference		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE: 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







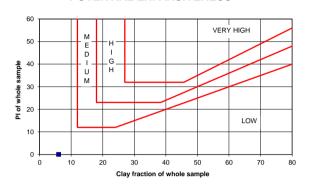


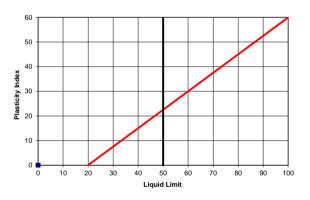


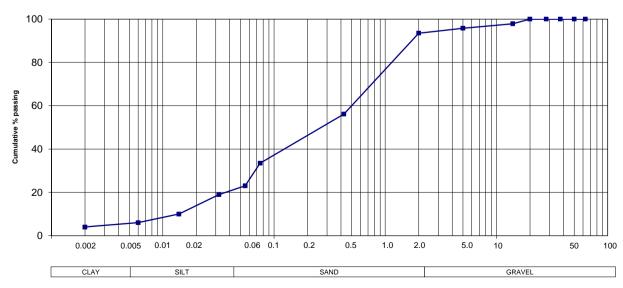
Sample No.	13
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-13
Depth (m)	0.76 - 1.60
Position	TP 17
Material Description	LIGHT
	OLIVE
	SILTY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	98
5.0 mm	96
2.00 mm	94
0.425 mm	56
0.075 mm	33
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING	(SANS 3001:GR3)
55 μm	23
32 µm	19
14 μm	10
6 μm	6
2 μm	4
% Clay	6
% Silt	17
% Sand	71
% Gravel	6
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	NB
Plasticity Index	NP 0.0
Linear Shrinkage (%)	0.0
Grading Modulus	1.17
Classification	A-2-4 (0)
Unified Classification	SM
Chart Reference	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE: 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







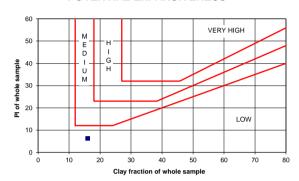


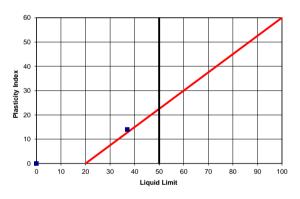


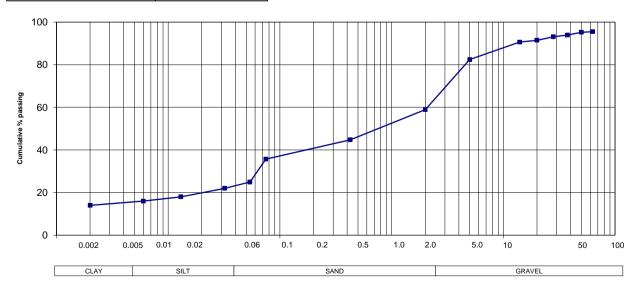
Sample No.	3
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-03
Depth (m)	1.00 - 2.10
Position	TP 18
Material Description	DUSKY
	RED
	QUARTZITE & FERRICRETE
	SANDY
	GRAVEL
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	96
50.0 mm	95
37.5 mm	94
28.0 mm	93
20.0 mm	91
14.0 mm	91
5.0 mm	82
2.00 mm	59
0.425 mm	45
0.075 mm	36
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
54 μm	25
32 µm	22
13 µm	18
6 µm	16
2 μm	14
-	
% Clay	16
% Silt	9
% Sand	34
% Gravel	41
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)	
Liquid Limit	37
Plasticity Index	14
Linear Shrinkage (%)	7.0
Grading Modulus	1.61
Classification	A-6 (1)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	

PROJECT : ESSELEN PARK JOB No. : S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







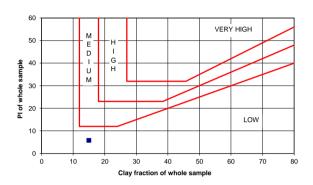


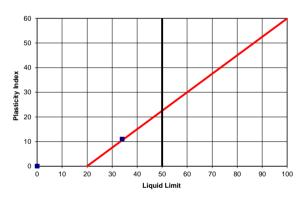


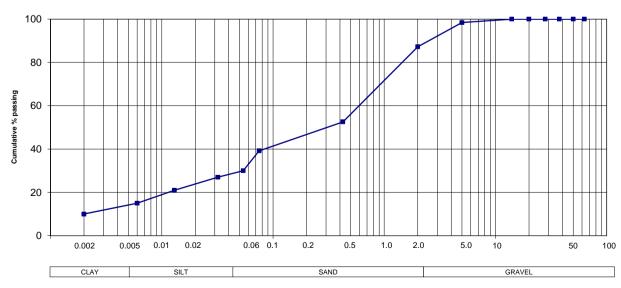
Sample No.	4	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-04	
Depth (m)	3.40 - 4.70	
Position	TP 20	
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	FERRICRETE	
	CLAYEY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65	
Organic Material	2.03	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)	
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	98	
2.00 mm	87	
0.425 mm	53	
0.425 mm	39	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)	
54 μm	30	
32 µm	27	
13 µm	21	
6 µm	15	
2 μm	10	
_ p		
% Clay	15	
% Silt	15	
% Sand	57	
% Gravel	13	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	34	
Plasticity Index	11	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.0	
Grading Modulus	1.21	
Classification	A-6 (1)	
Unified Classification	SC	
Chart Reference	 .	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







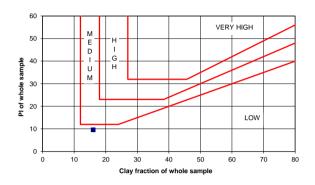


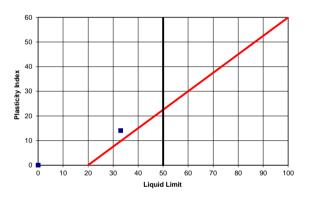


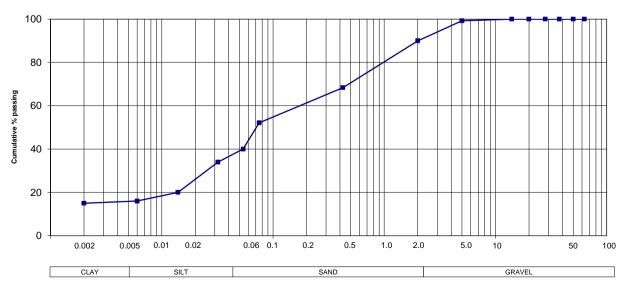
Sample No.	7
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-07
Depth (m)	1.05 - 2.30
Position	TP 23
Material Description	DUSKY
Material Description	RED
	FERRICRETE
	SILTY
	SAND
Deletive density on - 2 mm (CANC FOAA)	2.644
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.044
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	100
20.0 mm	100
14.0 mm	100
5.0 mm	99
2.00 mm	90
0.425 mm	68
0.075 mm	52
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)
54 μm	40
32 μm	34
14 μm	20
6 μm	16
2 μm	15
% Clay	16
% Silt	24
% Sand	50
% Gravel	10
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)	
Liquid Limit	33
Plasticity Index	14
Linear Shrinkage (%)	6.5
Grading Modulus	0.90
Classification	A-6 (4)
Unified Classification	CL
Chart Reference	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







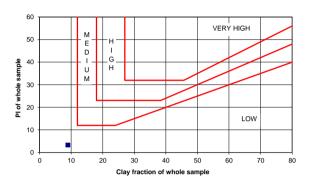


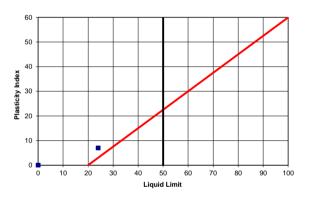


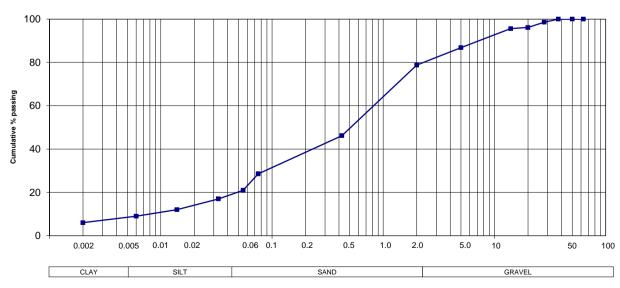
Sample No.	8	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-08	
Depth (m)	1.10 - 1.95	
Position	TP 24	
Material Description	DARK	
	YELLOW	
	GRAVELLY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.673	
Organic Material	2.0.0	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
Moisture (70) / Dispersion (70)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	99	
20.0 mm	96	
14.0 mm	96	
5.0 mm	87	
2.00 mm	79	
0.425 mm	46	
0.075 mm	29	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
55 μm	21	
33 µm	17	
14 µm	12	
6 μm	9	
2 μm	6	
·		
% Clay	9	
% Silt	12	
% Sand	58	
% Gravel	21	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	24	
Plasticity Index	7	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	2.0	
Grading Modulus	1.47	
Classification	A-2-4 (0)	
Unified Classification	SM & SC	
Chart Reference	- -	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







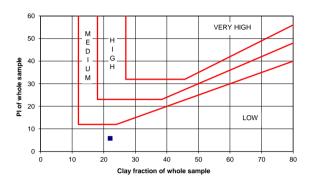


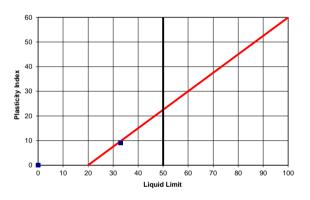


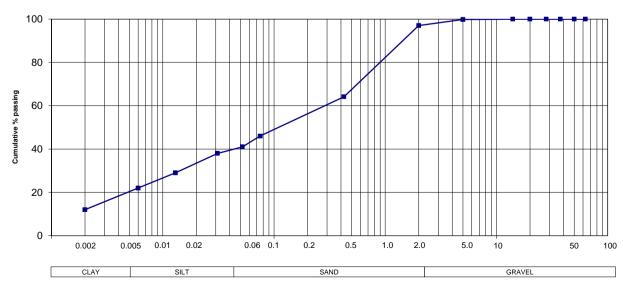
Sample No.	13	
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-13	
Depth (m)	2.10 - 5.5	
Position	TP 25	
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH	
	ORANGE	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	CLAYEY	
	SAND	
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.694	
Organic Material		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)		
(10)		
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)	
63.0 mm	100	
50.0 mm	100	
37.5 mm	100	
28.0 mm	100	
20.0 mm	100	
14.0 mm	100	
5.0 mm	100	
2.00 mm	97	
0.425 mm	64	
0.075 mm	46	
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
52 μm	41	
31 µm	38	
13 µm	29	
6 μm	22	
2 μm	12	
% Clay	22	
% Silt	19	
% Sand	56	
% Gravel	3	
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	33	
Plasticity Index	9	
Linear Shrinkage (%)	3.0	
Grading Modulus	0.93	
Classification	A-4 (2)	
Unified Classification	SM	
Chart Reference	0 00 00 00 00 T 00	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







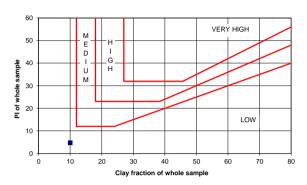


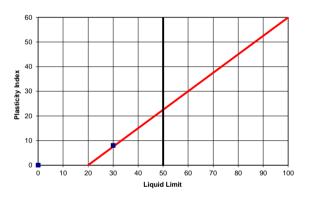


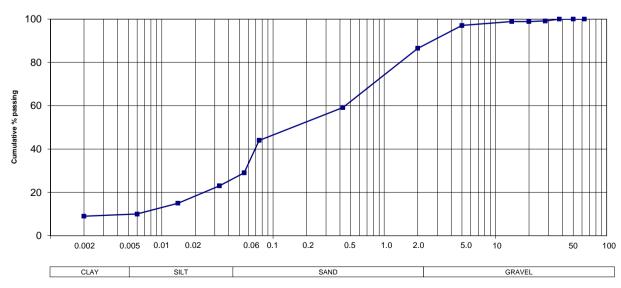
Sample No.	9
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-09
Depth (m)	1.30 - 2.60
Position	TP 26
Material Description	DUKSY
	RED
	SILTY
	SAND
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	
Organic Material	
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)	
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)
63.0 mm	100
50.0 mm	100
37.5 mm	100
28.0 mm	99
20.0 mm	99
14.0 mm	99
5.0 mm	97
2.00 mm	86
0.425 mm	59
0.075 mm	44
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING	
55 μm	29
33 µm	23
14 µm	15
6 μm	10
2 μm	9
% Clay	10
% Silt	19
% Sand	57
% Gravel	14
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)
Liquid Limit	30
Plasticity Index	8
Linear Shrinkage (%)	4.0
Grading Modulus	1.10
Classification	A-4 (1)
Unified Classification	SC
Chart Reference	

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







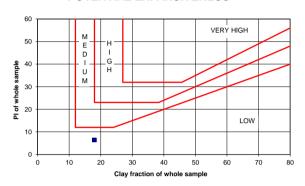


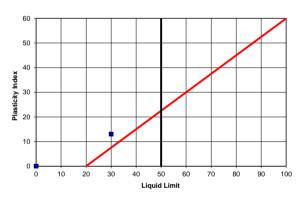


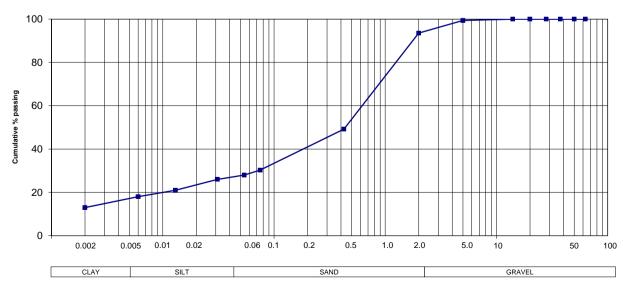
Sample No.	14			
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-14			
Depth (m)	2.6 - 4.7			
Position	TP 26			
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH			
	ORANGE			
	CLAYEY			
	SAND			
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.68			
Organic Material				
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)				
include (70) / Biopoleion (70)				
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)			
63.0 mm	100			
50.0 mm	100			
37.5 mm	100			
28.0 mm	100			
20.0 mm	100			
14.0 mm	100			
5.0 mm	99			
2.00 mm	94			
0.425 mm	49			
0.075 mm	30			
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)			
54 μm	28			
31 µm	26			
13 µm	21			
6 μm	18			
2 µm	13			
% Clay	18			
% Silt	10			
% Sand	66			
% Gravel	6			
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)				
Liquid Limit	30			
Plasticity Index	13			
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.0			
Grading Modulus	1.27			
Classification	A-2-6 (0)			
Unified Classification	SC			
Chart Reference				

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







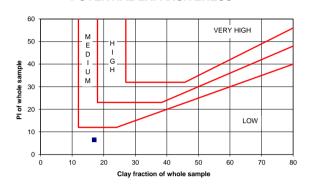


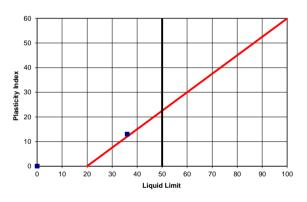


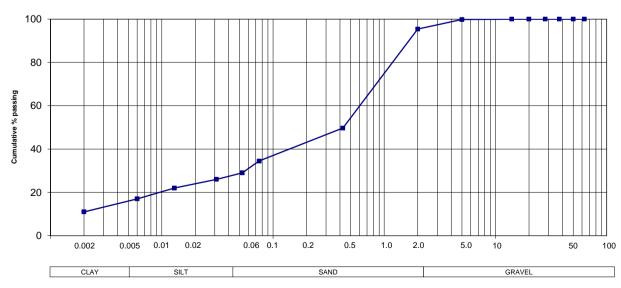
Sample No.	5			
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-05			
Depth (m)	3.90 - 5.20			
Position	TP 28			
Material Description	LIGHT			
Material Description	REDDISH			
	_			
	ORANGE			
	CLAYEY			
D 1 (1) (2 (2 A) (2 A) (2 A) (2 A) (2 A)	SAND			
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65			
Organic Material				
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)				
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)			
63.0 mm	100			
50.0 mm	100			
37.5 mm	100			
28.0 mm	100			
20.0 mm	100			
14.0 mm	100			
5.0 mm	100			
2.00 mm	95			
0.425 mm	50			
0.075 mm	34			
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)			
53 μm	29			
31 µm	26			
13 µm	22			
6 μm	17			
2 µm	11			
% Clay	17			
% Silt	12			
% Sand	66			
% Gravel	5			
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10))			
Liquid Limit	36			
Plasticity Index	13			
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.5			
Grading Modulus	1.20			
Classification	A-2-6 (1)			
Unified Classification	SC			
Chart Reference				

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE: 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







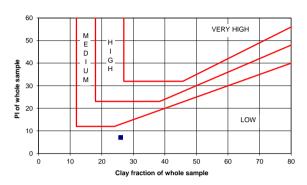


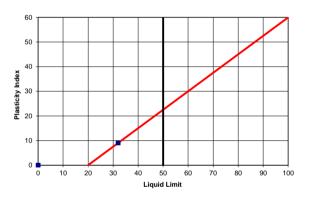


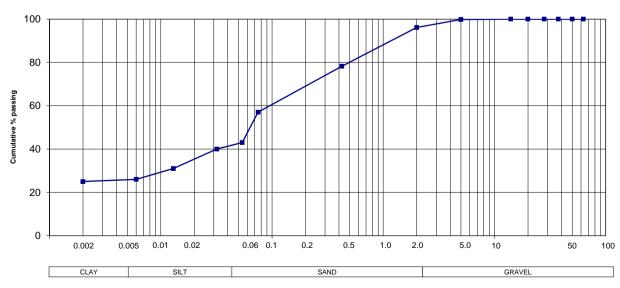
Sample No.	6			
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-06			
Depth (m)	0.50 - 1.80			
Position	TP 30			
Material Description	DUSKY			
Waterial Decomption	RED			
	KLD			
	CLAYEY			
	SAND			
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65			
Organic Material	2.00			
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)				
ivioisture (76) / Dispersion (76)				
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR1)				
63.0 mm	100			
50.0 mm	100			
37.5 mm	100			
28.0 mm	100			
20.0 mm	100			
14.0 mm	100			
5.0 mm	100			
2.00 mm	96			
0.425 mm	78			
0.075 mm	57			
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)				
54 μm	43			
32 µm	40			
13 µm	31			
6 μm	26			
2 μm	25			
·				
% Clay	26			
% Silt	17			
% Sand	53			
% Gravel	4			
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)				
Liquid Limit	32			
Plasticity Index	9			
Linear Shrinkage (%)	4.5			
Grading Modulus	0.69			
Classification	A-4 (3)			
Unified Classification	CL			
Chart Reference				

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







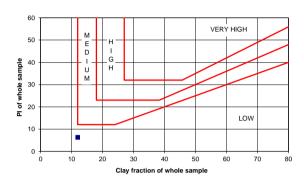


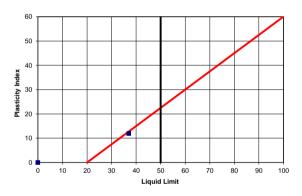


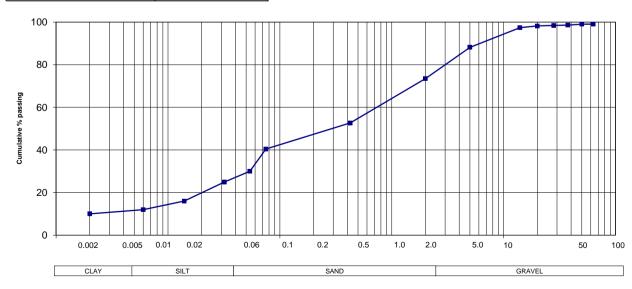
Sample No.	7		
Sample No.	7		
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-07		
Depth (m)	2.30 - 3.80		
Position	TP 30		
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH		
	ORANGE		
	FERRICRETE & QUARTZITE		
	GRAVELLY		
	SAND		
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65		
Organic Material			
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)			
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	99		
50.0 mm	99		
37.5 mm	99		
28.0 mm	98		
20.0 mm	98		
14.0 mm	97		
5.0 mm	88		
2.00 mm	74		
0.425 mm	53		
0.075 mm	40		
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
54 μm	30		
32 µm	25		
14 μm	16		
6 μm	12		
2 µm	10		
'	-		
% Clay	12		
% Silt	18		
% Sand	44		
% Gravel	26		
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)			
Liquid Limit	37		
Plasticity Index	12		
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.0		
Grading Modulus	1.33		
Classification	A-6 (1)		
Unified Classification	SM		
Chart Reference			

PROJECT : ESSELEN PARK JOB No. : S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







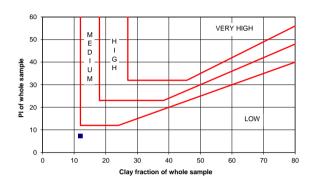


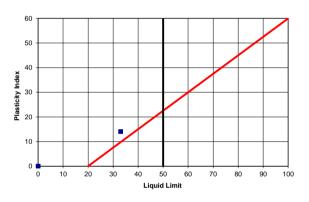


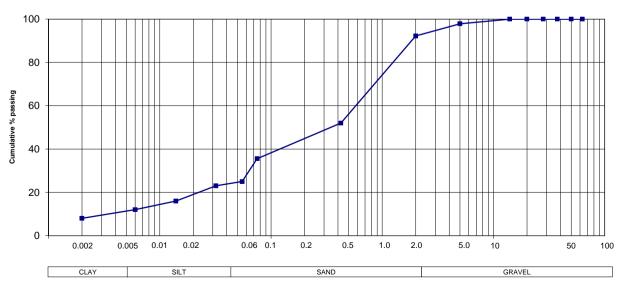
Sample No.	8			
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-08			
Depth (m) 3.80 - 5.20				
Position TP 30				
Material Description	LIGHT			
	REDDISH			
	ORANGE			
	SILTY			
	SAND			
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65			
Organic Material	2.00			
·				
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)				
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)			
63.0 mm	100			
50.0 mm	100			
37.5 mm	100			
28.0 mm	100			
20.0 mm	100			
14.0 mm	100			
5.0 mm	98			
2.00 mm	92			
0.425 mm	52			
0.075 mm	36			
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)				
55 μm	25			
32 µm	23			
14 µm	16			
, 6 μm	12			
2 µm	8			
·				
% Clay	12			
% Silt	13			
% Sand	67			
% Gravel	8			
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)				
Liquid Limit	33			
Plasticity Index	14			
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.5			
Grading Modulus	1.20			
Classification	A-6 (1)			
Unified Classification	SC			
Chart Reference				

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







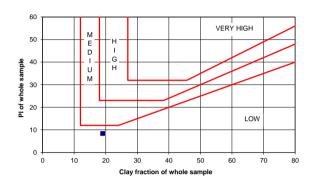


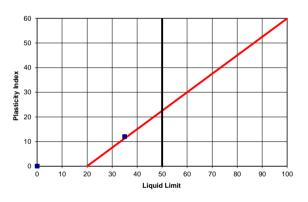


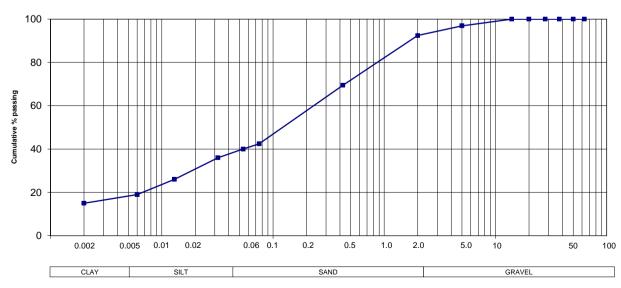
Sample No.	٥		
-	9		
Soillab Sample No. \$18-2073-09 Depth (m) 0.93 - 3.10			
Depth (m)			
Position	TP 34		
Material Description	LIGHT		
	REDDISH		
	ORANGE		
	SILTY		
	SAND		
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65		
Organic Material			
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)			
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100		
50.0 mm	100		
37.5 mm	100		
28.0 mm	100		
20.0 mm	100		
14.0 mm	100		
5.0 mm	97		
2.00 mm	92		
0.425 mm	69		
0.075 mm	42		
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)			
54 μm	40		
32 µm	36		
13 µm	26		
6 μm	19		
2 μm	15		
·			
% Clay	19		
% Silt	21		
% Sand	52		
% Gravel	8		
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)			
Liquid Limit	35		
Plasticity Index	12		
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.0		
Grading Modulus	0.96		
Classification	A-6 (2)		
Unified Classification	SC SC		
Chart Reference			

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE: 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







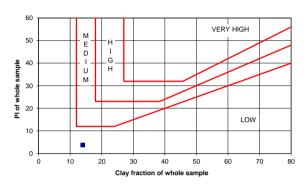


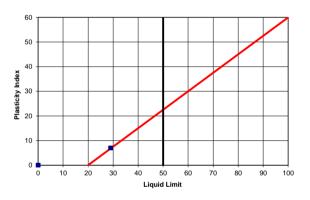


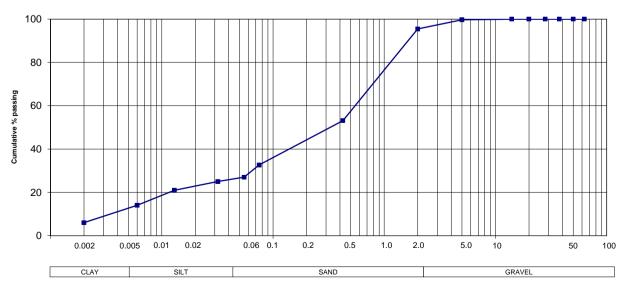
Sample No.	10				
Soillab Sample No.	S18-2073-10				
Depth (m)	3.10 - 5.30				
Position	TP 34				
Material Description	LIGHT				
	REDDISH				
	BROWN				
	CLAYEY				
	SAND				
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.65				
Organic Material					
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)					
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)				
63.0 mm	100				
50.0 mm	100				
37.5 mm	100				
28.0 mm	100				
20.0 mm	100				
14.0 mm	100				
5.0 mm	100 95 53 33				
2.00 mm					
0.425 mm					
0.075 mm					
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)				
55 μm	27				
32 µm	25				
13 µm	21				
6 μm	14				
2 μm	6				
% Clay	14				
% Silt	13				
% Sand	68				
% Gravel ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)	5				
Liquid Limit	29				
Plasticity Index	7				
Linear Shrinkage (%)	2.5				
Grading Modulus	1.19				
Classification	A-2-4 (0)				
Unified Classification	SM & SC				
Chart Reference	s si si si si si si				

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-2073 DATE : 2018-11-05

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







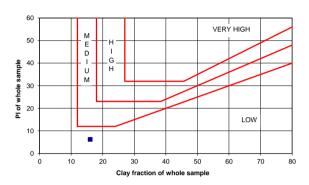


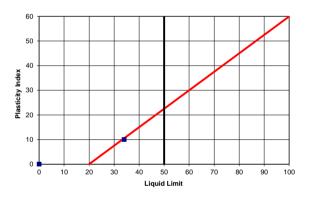


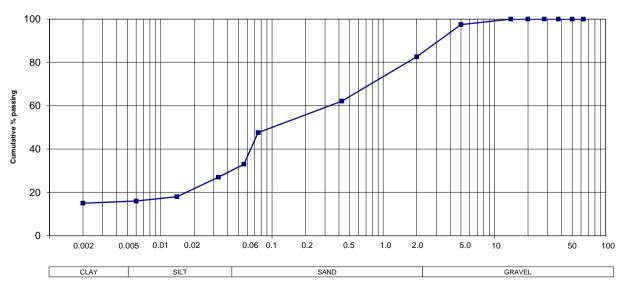
Sample No.	15		
•	15		
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-15		
Depth (m)	0.8 - 4.20		
Position	TP 37		
Material Description	DUSKY		
	RED		
	FERRICRETE		
	GRAVELLY		
	SAND		
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.596		
Organic Material			
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)			
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100		
50.0 mm	100		
37.5 mm	100		
28.0 mm	100		
20.0 mm	100		
14.0 mm	100		
5.0 mm	97		
2.00 mm	83		
0.425 mm	62		
0.425 mm	48		
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING 56 μm 33 μm 14 μm 6 μm	33 27 18 16		
2 μm	15		
% Clay	16		
% Silt	17		
% Sand	50		
% Gravel	17		
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	34		
Plasticity Index	10		
Linear Shrinkage (%)	5.0		
Grading Modulus	1.08		
Classification	A-4 (2)		
Unified Classification	SM		
Chart Reference	a da da da Y 10		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







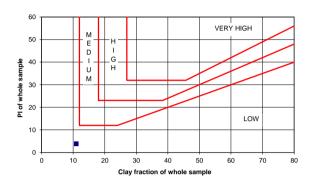


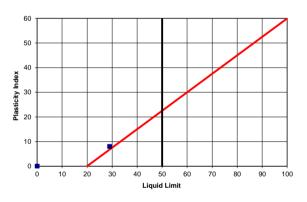


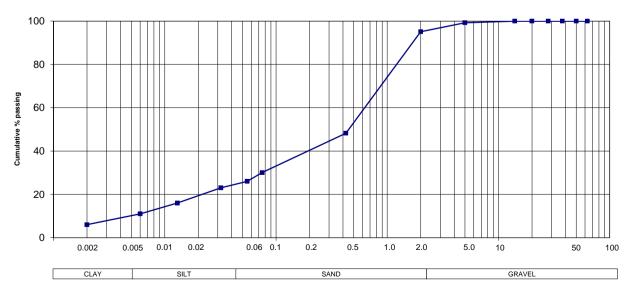
Sample No.	10		
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-10		
Depth (m) 3.60 - 5.20			
Position	TP 39		
Material Description	DARK		
material 2 coonplicit	YELLOW		
	SILTY		
	SAND		
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.637		
Organic Material	2.001		
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)			
Molecule (70) / Biopordion (70)			
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100		
50.0 mm	100		
37.5 mm	100		
28.0 mm	100		
20.0 mm	100		
14.0 mm	100		
5.0 mm	99		
2.00 mm	95		
0.425 mm	48		
0.075 mm	30		
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)		
55 μm	26		
32 µm	23		
13 µm	16		
6 μm	11		
2 μm	6		
% Clay	11		
% Silt	15		
% Sand	69		
% Gravel	5		
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10))		
Liquid Limit	29		
Plasticity Index	8		
Linear Shrinkage (%)	3.0		
Grading Modulus	1.27		
Classification	A-2-4 (0)		
Unified Classification	SC		
Chart Reference	2 80 80 80 TO		

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE: 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







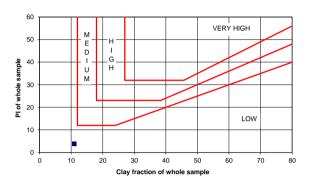


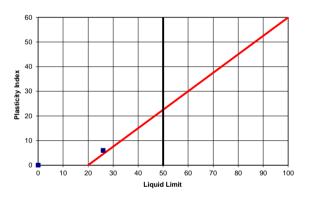


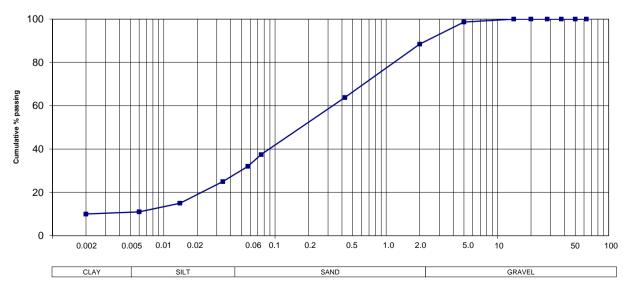
Sample No.	11		
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-11		
Depth (m)	0.3 - 5.2		
Position	TP 41		
Material Description	DARK REDDISH		
iviaterial Description	ORANGE		
	FERRICRETE		
	SILTY		
	_		
Deletive descritores Occur (CANC FO44)	SAND		
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.617		
Organic Material			
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)			
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	IS 3001:GR1)		
63.0 mm	100		
50.0 mm	100		
37.5 mm	100		
28.0 mm	100		
20.0 mm	100		
14.0 mm	100		
5.0 mm	99		
2.00 mm	88		
0.425 mm	64 37		
0.075 mm			
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING	(SANS 3001:GR3)		
57 μm	32		
34 µm	25		
14 μm	15		
6 μm	11		
2 μm	10		
% Clay	11		
% Silt	21		
% Sand	56		
% Gravel	12		
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)		
Liquid Limit	26		
Plasticity Index	6		
Linear Shrinkage (%)	3.0		
Grading Modulus	1.10		
Classification	A-4 (0)		
Unified Classification	SM & SC		
Chart Reference			

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS







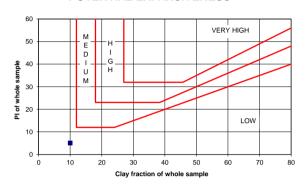


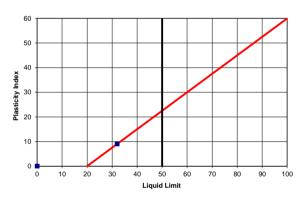


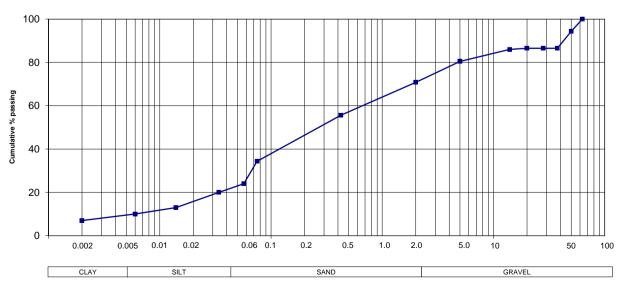
Sample No.	12			
Soillab Sample No.	S18-1898-12			
Depth (m)	1.30 - 3.50			
Position	TP 42			
Material Description	LIGHT REDDISH			
Waterial Bescription	ORANGE			
	FERRICRETE			
	GRAVELLY			
	SAND			
Relative density on < 2 mm (SANS 5844)	2.603			
Organic Material	2.003			
_ •				
Moisture (%) / Dispersion (%)				
SCREEN ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SAN	S 3001:GR1)			
63.0 mm	100			
50.0 mm	94			
37.5 mm	87			
28.0 mm	87			
20.0 mm	87			
14.0 mm	86			
5.0 mm	80			
2.00 mm	71			
0.425 mm	56			
0.075 mm	34			
HYDROMETER ANALYSIS (% PASSING) (SANS 3001:GR3)			
57 μm	24			
34 µm	20			
14 µm	13			
, 6 μm	10			
2 µm	7			
·				
% Clay	10			
% Silt	14			
% Sand	47			
% Gravel	29			
ATTERBERG LIMITS (SANS 3001:GR10)				
Liquid Limit	32			
Plasticity Index	9			
Linear Shrinkage (%)	4.0			
Grading Modulus	1.39			
Classification	A-2-4 (0)			
Unified Classification	SC			
Chart Reference	. .			

PROJECT: ESSELEN PARK JOB No.: S18-1898 DATE : 2018-10-09

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS













COLTO Classification:

(Sanas Engineering Materials Laboratory T-0284

G6

VKE CENTRE, 230 Albertus Street La Montagne, Pretoria, 0184

		Project D	escription		
Client:		GEOHAZARD SOLUTIO	NS	Soillab Job No.:	S18-1898
Job Description:		ESSELEN PARK	145	Contract Number:	310-1030
Date:		2018/10/09		Reference Number:	
Dutc.				Reference Number.	
		Sample D	Description		
Soillab Sample No.:		S18-1898-13	S18-1898-14	S18-1898-15	
Sample Description:		TP 25	TP 26	TP 37	
Sample Depth:		2.10 - 5.5	2.6 - 4.70	0.8 - 4.20	
Material Description:		LIGHT REDDISH	LIGHT REDDISH	DUSKY RED	
		ORANGE	ORANGE	FERRICRETE	
	Sci	reen Analysis (% Pa	ssing) - SANS 300	1-GR1	
75,00 mm		100	100	100	
63,00 mm		100	100	100	
50,00 mm		100	100	100	
37,50 mm		100	100	100	
28,00 mm		100	100	100	
20,00 mm		100	100	100	
14,00 mm		100	100	100	
5,00 mm		100	99	97	
2,000 mm		97	94	83	
0,425 mm		64	49	62	
0,075 mm		46	30	48	
				•	<u> </u>
	,	Soll-mortar percenta	ages - SANS 3001-l	PR5	
Coarse Sand	2.000-0.425mm	34	47	25	
Coarse Fine Sand	0.425-0.250mm	10	12	6	
Medium Fine Sand	0.250-0.150mm	5	5	5	
Fine Fine Sand	0.150-0.075mm	4	4	7	
Silt and clay	<0.075mm	47	32	58	
		Cons	stants		
Grading Modulus	SANS 3001-PR5	0.93	1.27	1.08	
Liquid Limit		33	30	34	
Plasticity Index	SANS 3001-GR10	9	13	10	
Linear Shrinkage		3.0	5.0	5.0	
		MOD AASHTO -	SANS 3001-GR30		
Max Dry Density (kg/m³)		1962	2028	1984	
Optimum Moisture Conte	ent (%)	10.9	9.2	11.2	
		CBR - SAN	8 3001-GR40		
MOD AASHTO					
Moulding Moisture Conte	ent (%)	11.0	9.2	11.3	
Dry Density (kg/m³)	,	1962	2043	1972	
% of Max Dry Density		100.0	100.7	99.4	
100% MOD CBR (%)		4	50	78	
% Swell		2.3	0.4	0.0	
NRB					
Dry Density (kg/m³)		1855	1926	1871	
% of Max Dry Density		94.5	95.0	94.3	
100% NRB CBR (%)		3	13	26	
% Swell		3.0	0.6	0.1	
PROCTOR					,
Dry Density (kg/m³)		1768	1830	1775	
% of Max Dry Density		90.1	90.2	89.5	
100% PROCTOR CBR (%)		2	4	9	
% Swell		4.5	1.0	0.1	
CBR (%)					1
100% Mod AASHTO		4	42	89	
98% Mod AASHTO		4	26	58	
97% Mod AASHTO		3	20	46	
95% Mod AASHTO		3	13	30	
93% Mod AASHTO		2	8	19	
90% Mod AASHTO		2	4	10	
COLTO Classification:					

>G9

G9

TMH 6 ST10

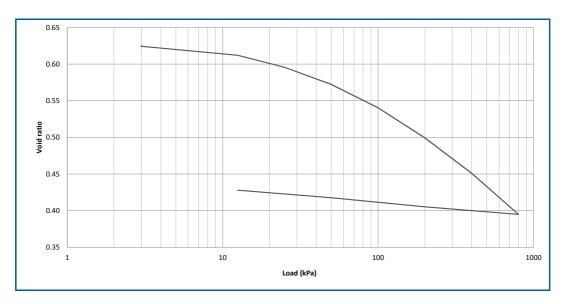
Project:	Esselen Park	
Client:	Geohazard Solutions	
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Load	Height	Void Ratio	m _v
kPa	mm		MPa⁻¹
3.0	19.110	0.626	
3.0	19.094	0.624	
12.5	18.951	0.612	0.788
25.0	18.758	0.596	0.815
50.0	18.483	0.572	0.586
100.0	18.107	0.540	0.407
200.0	17.626	0.499	0.266
400.0	17.054	0.451	0.162
800.0	16.397	0.395	0.096
200.0	16.518	0.405	
50.0	16.665	0.418	
12.5	16.785	0.428	

Sample Nr:	TP03
Sample Depth:	1.60-4.50m
Date:	2018-10-30

Sampling Method:	Block
Disturbed/Undist:	Undisturbed
Remoulded To:	-

	Initial	Final	
Sample Height:	19.11	16.79	mm
Sample Mass:	111.34	118.30	g
Dry Density:	1660	1891	kg/m³
Density	1830	2214	kg/m³
Moisture Content:	10.2	17.1	%
Void Ratio:	0.626	0.428	
Specific Gravity:	2.699		Mg/m³



^{* -} m $_{\rm v}$ values provided are incremental $\,$ and only valid for the specific load increment.



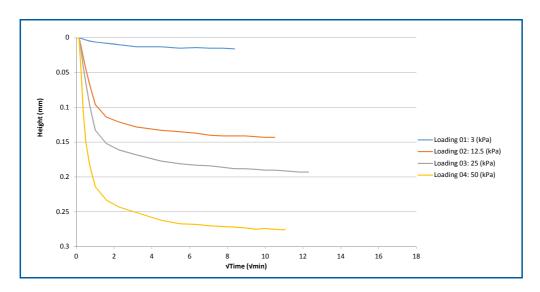
Geotechnical Laboratory

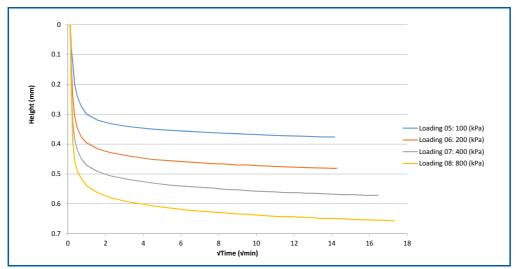
T +27 12 813 4936 E Geolab@soillab.co.za Geolab

Time Readings

Project:	Esselen Park	
Client:	Geohazard Solutions	
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Sample Nr:	TP03
Sample Depth:	1.60-4.50m
Date:	2018-10-30







Geotechnical Laboratory T +27 12 813 4936 E geolab@soillab.co.za www.soillab.co.za

GF43 Rev3

TMH 6 ST10

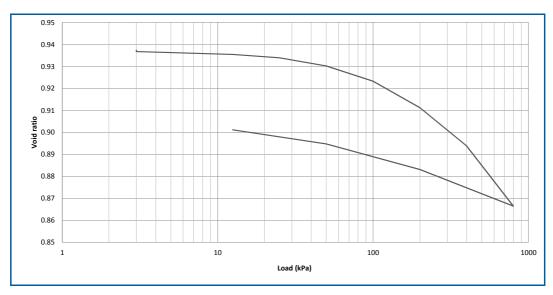
Project:	Esselen Park	
Client:	Geohazard Solutions	
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Load	Height	Void Ratio	m _v
kPa	mm		MPa⁻¹
3.0	20.170	0.937	
3.0	20.163	0.937	
12.5	20.15	0.935	0.068
25.0	20.134	0.934	0.064
50.0	20.095	0.930	0.077
100.0	20.023	0.923	0.072
200.0	19.897	0.911	0.063
400.0	19.716	0.894	0.045
800.0	19.431	0.866	0.036
200.0	19.605	0.883	
50.0	19.726	0.895	
12.5	19.793	0.901	

Sample Nr:	TP08
Sample Depth:	2.6-5.5m
Date:	2018-10-31

Sampling Method:	Block
Disturbed/Undist:	Undisturbed
Remoulded To:	-

	Initial	Final	
Sample Height:	20.17	19.79	mm
Sample Mass:	128.06	130.20	g
Dry Density:	1529	1558	kg/m³
Density	1993	2065	kg/m³
Moisture Content:	30.4	32.6	%
Void Ratio:	0.937	0.901	
Specific Gravity:	2.962		Mg/m³



 $[\]mbox{*-m}_{\mbox{\tiny v}}$ values provided are incremental and only valid for the specific load increment.



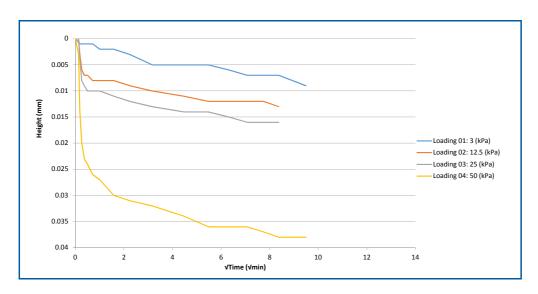
Geotechnical Laboratory

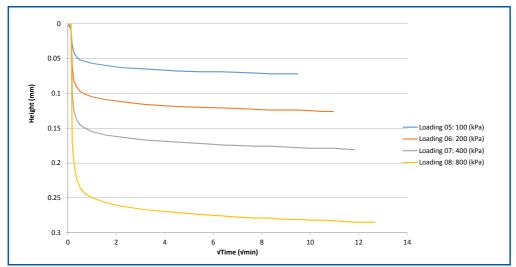
T +27 12 813 4936 E Geolab@soillab.co.za Geolab

Time Readings

Project:	Esselen Park	
Client: Geohazard Solution		
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Sample Nr:	TP08
Sample Depth:	2.6-5.5m
Date:	2018-10-31







Geotechnical Laboratory T +27 12 813 4936 E geolab@soillab.co.za www.soillab.co.za

GF43 Rev3

TMH 6 ST10

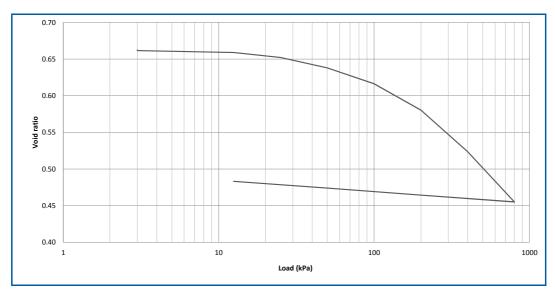
Project:	Esselen Park	
Client: Geohazard Solution		
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Load	Height	Void Ratio	m _v
kPa	mm		MPa⁻¹
3.0	20.110	0.662	
3.0	20.101	0.662	
12.5	20.069	0.659	0.168
25.0	19.986	0.652	0.331
50.0	19.814	0.638	0.344
100.0	19.552	0.616	0.264
200.0	19.116	0.580	0.223
400.0	18.43	0.524	0.179
800.0	17.601	0.455	0.112
200.0	17.713	0.464	
50.0	17.829	0.474	
12.5	17.942	0.483	

Sample Nr:	TP11	
Sample Depth:	2.45-3.80m	
Date:	2018-11-08	

Sampling Method:	Block
Disturbed/Undist:	Undisturbed
Remoulded To:	=

	Initial	Final	
Sample Height:	20.11	17.94	mm
Sample Mass:	121.43	126.00	g
Dry Density:	1657	1857	kg/m³
Density	1898	2207	kg/m³
Moisture Content:	14.6	18.9	%
Void Ratio:	0.662	0.483	_
Specific Gravity:	2.7	' 54	Mg/m³



 $[\]mbox{*}$ - $\mbox{m}_{\mbox{\tiny V}}$ values provided are incremental and only valid for the specific load increment.



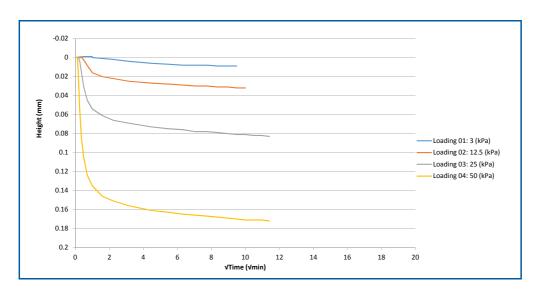
Geotechnical Laboratory

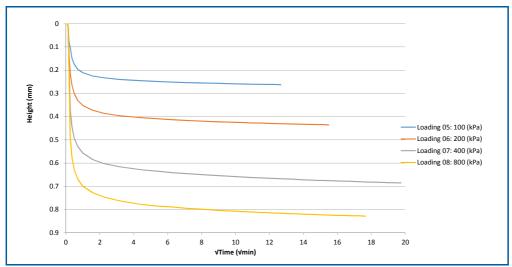
T +27 12 813 4936 E Geolab@soillab.co.za Geolab

Time Readings

Project:	Esselen Park	
Client: Geohazard Solution		
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Sample Nr:	TP11
Sample Depth:	2.45-3.80m
Date:	2018-11-08







Geotechnical Laboratory

T +27 12 813 4936 E geolab@soillab.co.za www.soillab.co.za

GF43 Rev3

TMH 6 ST10

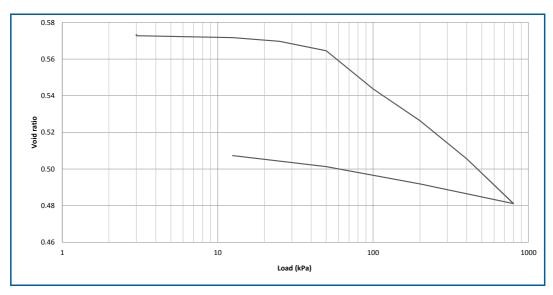
Project:	Esselen Park	
Client: Geohazard Solution		
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237	
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10	

Load	Height	Void Ratio	m _v
kPa	mm		MPa⁻¹
3.0	20.170	0.573	
3.0	20.162	0.573	
12.5	20.148	0.572	0.073
25.0	20.122	0.570	0.103
50.0	20.056	0.565	0.131
100.0	19.79	0.544	0.265
200.0	19.567	0.526	0.113
400.0	19.3	0.506	0.068
800.0	18.987	0.481	0.041
200.0	19.125	0.492	
50.0	19.245	0.501	
12.5	19.323	0.507	

Sample Nr:	TP25
Sample Depth:	2.10-5.50m
Date:	2018-10-30

Sampling Method:	Block
Disturbed/Undist:	Undisturbed
Remoulded To:	=

	Initial	Final	
Sample Height:	20.17	19.32	mm
Sample Mass:	126.16	130.20	g
Dry Density:	1698	1773	kg/m³
Density	1964	2116	kg/m³
Moisture Content:	15.6	19.3	%
Void Ratio:	0.573	0.507	_
Specific Gravity:	2.6	72	Mg/m³



 $[\]mbox{*}$ - $\mbox{m}_{\mbox{\tiny V}}$ values provided are incremental and only valid for the specific load increment.



Geotechnical Laboratory

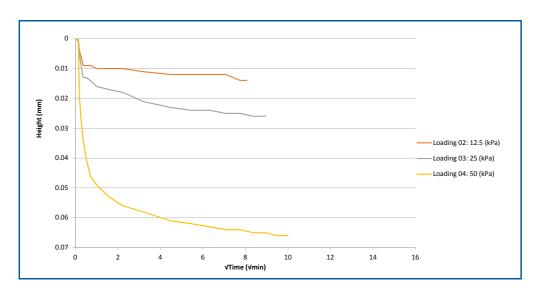
T +27 12 813 4936 E Geolab@soillab.co.za Geolab

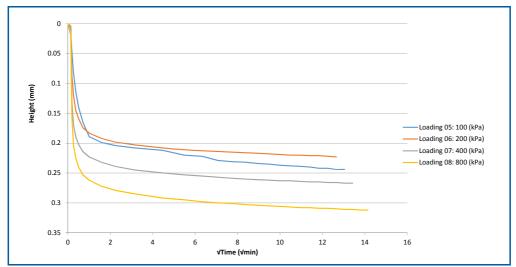
www.soillab.co.za

Time Readings

Project:	Esselen Park			
Client:	Geohazard Solutions			
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237			
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10			

Sample Nr:	TP25
Sample Depth:	2.10-5.50m
Date:	2018-10-30







Geotechnical Laboratory T +27 12 813 4936 E geolab@soillab.co.za www.soillab.co.za

GF43 Rev3

TMH 6 ST10

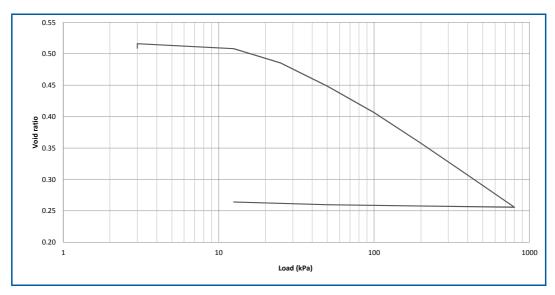
Project:	Esselen Park		
Client:	Geohazard Solutions		
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237		
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10		

Load	Height	Void Ratio	m _v	
kPa	mm		MPa⁻¹	
3.0	20.110	0.509		
3.0	20.204	0.516		
12.5	20.1	0.508	0.542	
25.0	19.796	0.485	1.210	
50.0	19.305	0.449	0.992	
100.0	18.745	0.407	0.580	
200.0	18.094	0.358	0.347	
400.0	17.416	0.307	0.187	
800.0	16.736	0.256	0.098	
200.0	16.763	0.258		
50.0	16.788	0.260		
12.5	16.845	0.264		

Sample Nr:	TP26			
Sample Depth:	1.30-2.60m			
Date:	2018-10-30			

Sampling Method:	Block
Disturbed/Undist:	Undisturbed
Remoulded To:	=

	Initial	Final	
Sample Height:	20.11	16.85	mm
Sample Mass:	129.13	132.50	g
Dry Density:	1793	2140	kg/m³
Density	2018	2472	kg/m³
Moisture Content:	12.6	15.5	%
Void Ratio:	0.509	0.264	
Specific Gravity:	2.7	705	Mg/m³



^{* -} m $_{\rm v}$ values provided are incremental $\,$ and only valid for the specific load increment.



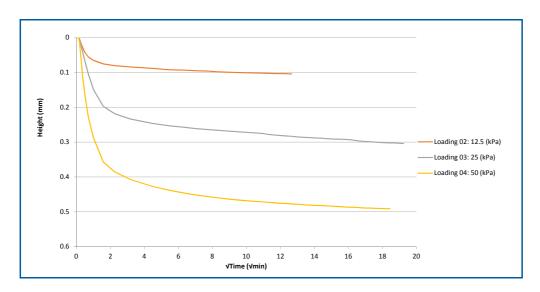
Geotechnical Laboratory

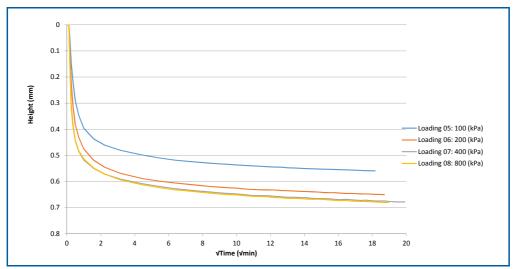
T +27 12 813 4936 E Geolab@soillab.co.za Geolab www.soillab.co.za

Time Readings

Project:	Esselen Park			
Client:	Geohazard Solutions			
Geolab Job Nr:	G18-237			
Test Method:	TMH 6 ST10			

Sample Nr:	TP26			
Sample Depth:	1.30-2.60m			
Date:	2018-10-30			







Geotechnical Laboratory T +27 12 813 4936 E geolab@soillab.co.za www.soillab.co.za

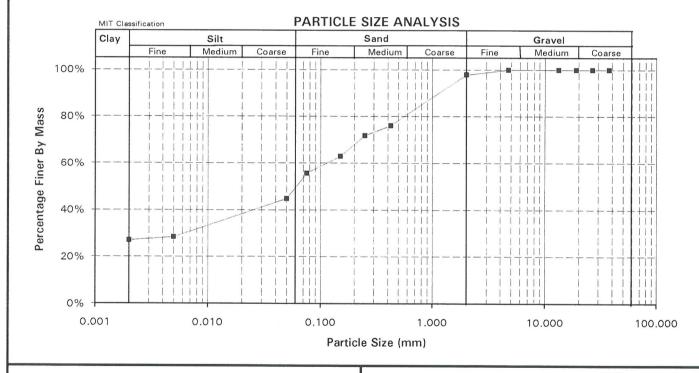
GF43 Rev3

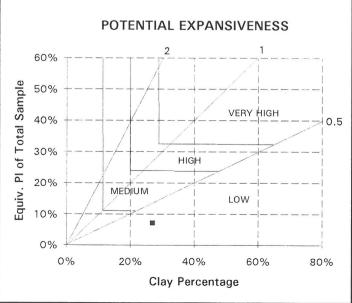


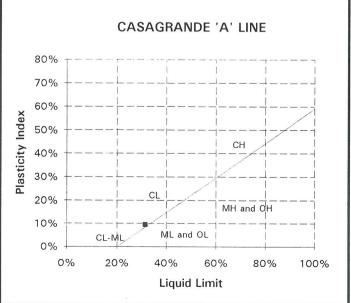
QUALITY IS OUR FOUNDATION

FOUNDATION INDICATOR

Client		Intraconsult (Acc No. IN001)		Date	10/22/99			
Project		Ref. No.	IR 369,			Job #	22158	
Site		Esselen P	ark					
Test Pos	os J 12 E		Depth	1,0				
Sample		Undisturbed						
	SIEVE ANALYSIS ATTERBERG LIMITS			3				
Sieve(mm)	% Passing	Sieve(mm)	% Passing		Test 1	Test 2		
37.500	100%	0.250	72%	Liquid Limit	31.2%	31.8%	PRA Classification	A-4 [4]
26.500	100%	0.150	63%	Average	31.5%		Unified Classification	CL
19.000	100%	0.075	56%	Plastic Limit	21.9%	22.2%	PI of whole sample	7.2%
13.200	100%	0.050	45%	Average	22.1%		% Gravel	2.2%
4.750	100%	0.005	28%	Plasticity Index (PI)	9.4%		% Sand	48.2%
2.000	98%	0.002	27%	Linear Shrinkage	4.0%		% Silt	22.7%
0.425	76%			Grading Modulus	0.70		% Clay	27.0%







JTH NO. 22158

CLIENT: Intraconsult { Acc No. IN001 } DATE: 26/10/99

PROJECT: IR 369

SITE: Esselen Park

			% Passing
Test Position	Depth	Liquid Limit	0,425
	(m)		0,0
D15	0.6m	21.0	43.9
F15	0.6m	23.0	57.4
F16	0.8m	30.8	71.9
114	1.0m	31.5	71.6
L12	1.0m	24.1	72.8
<u>T</u> 13	2.0m	31.0	47.8
H13	2.0m	38.9	55.0
H11	1.0m	31.9	55.2
J11	1.0m	25.2	70.2
H10 /	1.0m	25.0	60.6
G6	1.0m	27.8	56.8
15	0.6m	22.8	63.0
4	0.8m	31.4	54.4
L4	0.3m	25.1	55.9
N12	1.0m	27.1	80.0
011	1.0m	28.1	70.4
G11	0.6m	30.8	65.7
G11	1.2m	35.4	63.8
J10	0.8m	26.4	66.6
J10	1.5m	29.0	51.7
H7	0.5-1.0m	53.1	85.6
18	1.0m	20.6	59.3
16	1.0m	49.7	77.5
			9

TEST DONE: BY JACK

 CLIENT: Intraconsult
 DAT
 17/08/99

 PROJECT: IR 369,
 JOB
 22158

 SITE: Esselen Park

CONDUCTIVITY & PH VALUES

TEST HOLE NO.	DEPTH m	CONDUCTIVITY (mS/cm)	PH VALUE
B 15	1,2	-	5,51
E 15	0,6	-	5.1
D 16	1,5	-	4,98
J 12	1,0	-	5,04
H 4	1,0	-	5,07

TEST DONE BY:- G. FRIEDRICH

CLIENT Int	raconsult	DATE 15.10.99	
PROJECT Ess	elen Park	JOB No	FRANKI
SITE		TEST No 312	

KONSOLIDASIETOETS - CONSOLIDATION TEST

Diepte van Monster: Depth of Sample:

1 m

Soortlike Gewig: Specific Gravity:

2.65

Monster: Onversteurd: Sample: Undisturbed

Aanvanklike Droë Digtheid: Initial Dry Density:

1769

kg/m3

Monster Beskrywing: Sample Description

Aanvanklike Voggehalte: Initial Moisture Content:

8.25

%

Opmerkings:

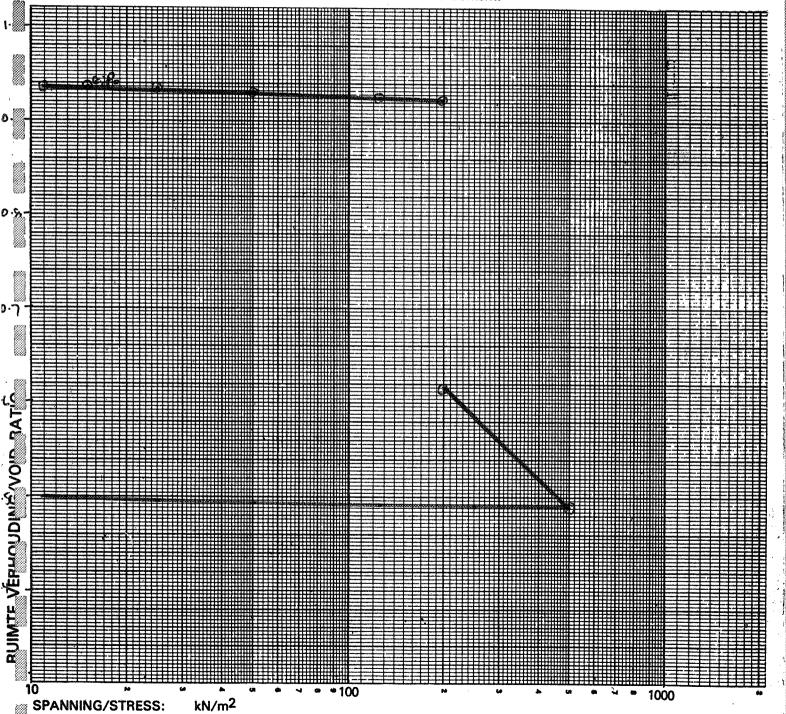
Comments:

at 100 kpa

Finale Voggehalte: Final Moisture Content:

18.70

%



Intraconsult

15.10.99 DATE

Esselen Park PROJECT

SITE

JOB No

TEST No

312



- CONSOLIDATION TEST KONSOLIDASIE TOETS

Dieptevan Monster: Depth of Sample:

Opmerkings: Soaked Remarks:

at 200 kpa

Toels Nommer:

Test Number:

Volgnommer: 1467 Serial Number:

	•	•	2		••		Cont.	38.0	20.0	15.0	10.0	9.0	• 0	7.0	6.0	5.0	٠,	3.5	3.0	2.5	2.0	1.5	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.0	4	Tyd	Korreksie Correction	Load
Ontlogi/Rebound			Lading /Loading	Ontlagi / Rebound			- 1	1666.	400.	225.	100.	æ	64.	49.	36.	25.	16.	12.25	9.	6.25	4.	2.25	-	.64	.36	.25	.16	.09	.02	.00	,	min - 1)		kN/m2
pound			Daipo	bound	ilks				١٩	۱۹	9,1	81	8,	81	ફ	()	כו	כ	ล	رد	اله	િ	51	15	اد	14	ادا	ድ	\$	3	91	Meter Lesing	1	25
			12257	_	((3)		120·		l}	1,2	11	Н	l II	11	11	īŌ	Ĉ	(0	9	۵	9	q	જ	8	7	۲,	٦	7	ŗ	J	£	esing		5
				2287	25KB				78	77	2)) (76	76	26	75	25	.25	74	ગ્પ	24	23	22	22	72	27,	71	21	70	ء	on	Dial Reading	2 1	50
				2270	(3)		h50.		ع	26	2	25	25	25	25	24	24	24	2)	צט	2	22	22	21	21	70	20	\mathcal{W}	۱۹	12	\$ F	rading		0
				1062	SOKE				95	63	89	83	93	67	C	67	1.	23	53	65	13	છ	29	29	61	60	60	Şq	85	86	*	Meter Lesing	ω 	125
				1281	(H)		-108	ŀ	25	\$3	22	25	52	~	15	15	50	95	46	h,	Sh.	٦	ŕ	d'	ر ک	£	rg G	క	£	H	87	Lesing	16	Š
				2316	12546				25	3	37	23	2	18	90	90	58	58	38	1.8	98	85	28	83	82	8	0.8	P.	78	70	•	Dial R	2	209
				2297	(cs)	•	.J48		35	2	1,1	Z	=	12	õ	ಶ	6	69	S	C	13	53	3	S	23	6	દ	53	83	45	5	Dial Reading	20	60
				1228	250kg.			2229	2335	2000	3000	2729	2228	2	2775	2222	2220	3778	から	2212	8000		₹ "	1180	37.68	27.59	17.47		1705	14-91	~	Meter Lesing	5 2	500
				2002			4.620		2775 2706	2764	7,701	2000	27.99	8 22	2796	2294	2291	1324	1826	7284	1279	2272	22.54	12.51	22.79	0011	2218	1201	2176	1634	6.7	esing	9	ŏ
																															•	Dial R	6	1000
																															49	Reading		8
				T										ŀ																	•	Keter	7	2000
				T						T					T											Ī	T	T			65	Fusa	-	8

SOILTECH

TYD-VERSAKKINGS LESINGS TIME-SETTLEMENT READINGS

PO Box 82223, Southdale 2135

Tel: +27 (0)11 835 3117 • Fax: +27 (0)11 835 2503

E-mail: jhb@civilab.co.za • Website: www.civilab.co.za





Civil Engineering Testing Laboratories

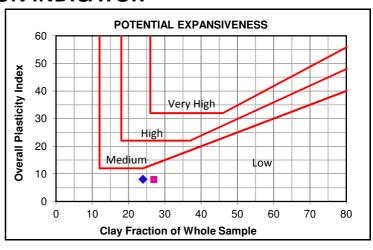
 Client
 :
 CROSSMAN PAPE ASSOCIATES cc
 Date Received:
 10/10/2013

 Project
 :
 Esselan Park
 Date Reported:
 01/11/2013

 Project No
 :
 2013-B-2293
 Page No.
 :
 2 of 5

FOUNDATION INDICATOR

Laboratory Number	1 🔸	2
Field Number	TP 13	TP 31
Client Reference		
Depth (m)	1.8-2.0	0.3-0.5
Position		
Coordinates X		
Description		
Aditional Information		
Calcrete / Crushed		
Stabilizing Agent		

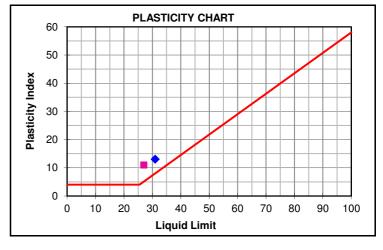


Moisture Content & Relative Density-TMH1 Metod A12T

Moisture Content (%)

Relative Density (S.G.)

Sieve Analysis (Wet Preparation) - TMH1 Method A1(a) 75.0 mm 100 100 100 63.0 mm 100 Percentage Passing 53.0 mm 100 100 37.5 mm 100 100 26.5 mm 100 100 19.0 mm 100 100 13.2 mm 100 100 4.75 mm 98 99 2.00 mm 80 95 0.425 mm 59 71 0.075 mm 48 51 **Grading Modulus** 1.13 0.83



Hydr	ometer Analysi	s - ASTM Method	D422
e Ge	0.060 mm	45	48
taç ng	0.040 mm	39	44
ercentage Passing	0.020 mm	33	39
erc Pa	0.006 mm	28	34
<u>a</u> _	0.002 mm	24	27
Gravel	%	20	5
Sand	%	35	47
Silt	%	21	21
Clay	%	24	27

Laboratory Number		1 🔸	2								
Atterberg Limits - TMH1 Method A2, A3 & A4											
Liquid Limit	%	31	27								
Plasticity Index	%	13	11								
Linear Shrinkage	%	7.5	5.5								
Overall PI % 8 8											
Classifications											

A-6(3)

A-6(3)

Unified SC CL Weston Swell @ 1 kPa 100 80 Percentage Passing 60 40 20 0 0.001 0.01 0.1 10 100 Fine Medium Coarse Fine Medium Coarse Fine Medium Coarse Clay Silt Sand Gravel

HRB

36/38 Fourth Street, Booysens Reserve, Johannesburg 2091 P O Box 82223, Southdale 2135

Tel: +27 (0)11 835-3117 • Fax: +27 (0)11 835-2503 Email: jhb@civilab.co.za • Website: www.civilab.co.za



Civil Engineering Testing Laboratories

Consolidation Tests

Project:		ESSE	LAN PARK					Test 1
Project No.		2013	·B-2293		Sample No.:		2293-2	
Borehole N	o:	TP 3 ²			Depth:		0.3 - 0.5	
Date Recei	ved:	10/10	/2013		Date Tested:		17/10/2013	
Remarks:	An undi	sturbed	sample soaked	@ 200kP	a.			
	Collaps	e Poten	tial: 15.1%					
Machine No).	17	Ring No.	BR	Height (mm)	18.3	Diameter (mm)	69.1

Masses for Water Content Determination (g)

Wet Sample a	and Ring	Dry Sample	Ring	Water Content				
Before Test	After Test	and Ring	Only	Before Test	After Test			
185.8	192.8	175.8	80.81	10.5%	17.9%			

Estimated Particle Specific Gravity 2.65

Initial Parameters

Void Ratio	0.9145		Degree	of Satura	ation (%)	30.5		Dry Der	sity (Kg/	m3)	1384	
Effect. Stress	(kPa)	10	51	100	198	198	398	100	10	0	0	0
Dial Correction	n (u)	0	16	29	47	47	67	29	10	0	0	0
HH:MM:SS	√Minutes			Dial Re	adings in I	Microns				Initial Dia	al Reading	13810
00:00:00	0.00	13810										
01:00:00	7.75	13728	13549	13344	13003		9377	9435				
02:00:00	10.95								9649			
18:00:00	32.86					10243						
End of Prima	ry Cons	13728	13549	13344	13003	10243	9377	9435	9649			
Number of Re	eadings:	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0

36/38 Fourth Street, Booysens Reserve, Johannesburg 2091 P O Box 82223, Southdale 2135

Tel: +27 (0)11 835-3117 • Fax: +27 (0)11 835-2503 Email: jhb@civilab.co.za • Website: www.civilab.co.za



Civil Engineering Testing Laboratories

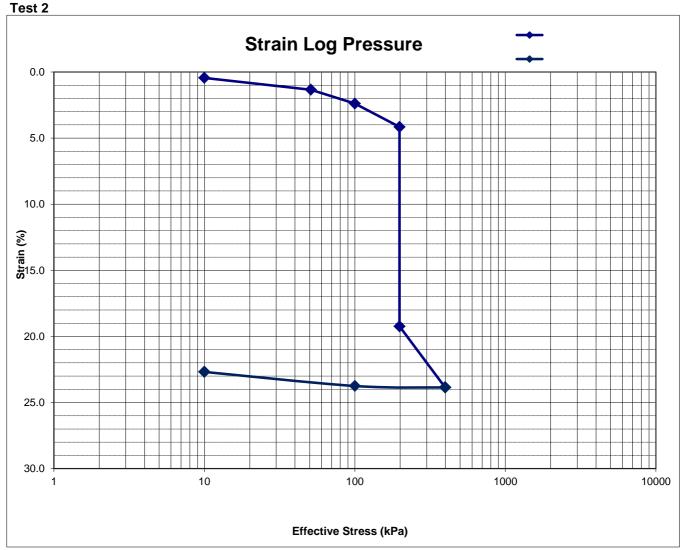
Consolidation Tests

Project:	ESSELAN PARK		
Project No.:	2013-B-2293	Sample No.:	2293-2
Borehole No:	TP 31	Depth:	0.3 - 0.5
Date Received	1:10/10/2013	Date Tested:	17/10/2013

Test 1

Effect.Stress (kPa)	10	51	100	198	198	398	100	10		
Strain (%)	0.45	1.34	2.39	4.15	19.23	23.86	23.75	22.68		
Mv (1/MPa)		0.2172	0.2141	0.1801		0.2311	0.0037	0.1184		
Void Ratio	0.906	0.8889	0.8688	0.835	0.5463	0.4578	0.45986	0.4803		





36/38 Fourth Street, Booysens Reserve, Johannesburg 2091 P O Box 82223, Southdale 2135

Tel: +27 (0)11 835-3117 • Fax: +27 (0)11 835-2503 Email: jhb@civilab.co.za • Website: www.civilab.co.za

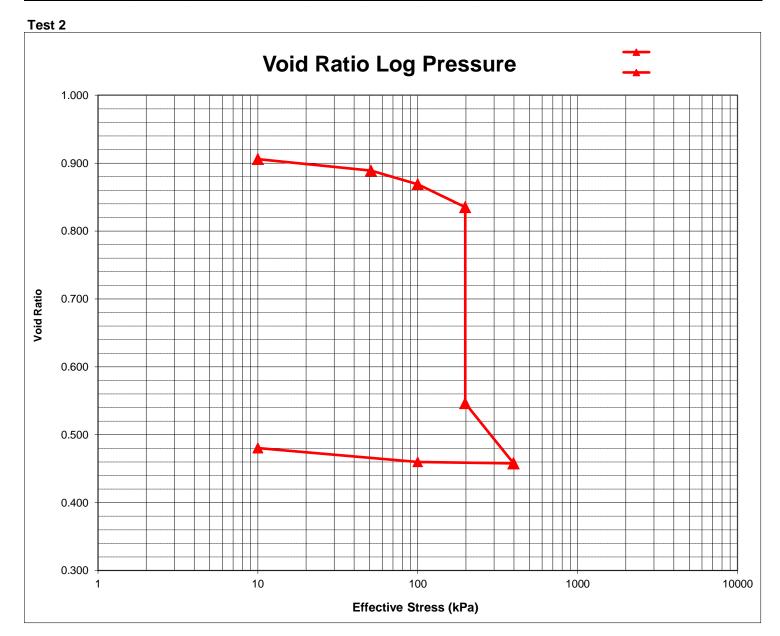


Consolidation Tests

Project:	ESSELAN PARK		
Project No.:	2013-B-2293	Sample No.:	2293-2
Borehole No:	TP 31	Depth:	0.3 - 0.5
Date Received	: 10/10/2013	Date Tested:	17/10/2013

Test 1

Effect. Stress (kPa)	10	51	100	198	198	398	100	10		
Strain (%)	0.45	1.34	2.39	4.15	19.23	23.86	23.75	22.68		
Mv (1/MPa)		0.2172	0.2141	0.1801		0.2311	0.0037	0.1184		
Void Ratio	0.90596	0.88891	0.86882	0.83503	0.54628	0.45777	0.45986	0.48027		





LABORATORY AND HEAD OFFICE ADDRESS: Unit B1, Tillbury Business Park, 1030 16th Road, Randjespark, Midrand

LABORATORY CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 11 314 3148 Fax: +27 (0) 11 314 4278

Mobile: +27(0) 83 377 6559 e-mail: gauteng@geosure.co.za

HEAD OFFICE CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 31 266 0458 Fax: 086 689 5506

Mobile: +27(0) 82 784 0544 e-mail:geosure@iafrica.com

WEBSITE: www.geosure.co.za

Client : Crossman, Pape and Associates Our Ref. : 0104

Project : Esselen Park Your Ref. : -

					Date Tested:	10/09/2013	
Attention		: Mr Justi	n Davel		Date Reported:	11/09/2013	
Sample No.			T287	T288	T289	T290	T291
Field No.			TP41	TP60	TP72	TP2	TP63
Position in Field							
Depth (m)			1.0 - 0.5	0.7 - 1.8	1.1 - 3.0	0.7 - 1.2	0.1 - 1.2
Material Description			TP41	TP60	TP72	TP2	TP63
			Sieve Ana	alysis (ASTM - D42	22)		
	63.0	mm	100	100	100	100	100
	53.0	mm	100	100	100	100	100
_	37.5	mm	100	100	100	100	100
% Passing	26.5	mm	100	100	100	100	100
SS	19.0	mm	100	100	100	100	100
Pa	13.2	mm	100	100	100	100	100
%	4.75	mm	99	98	100	98	99
	2.00	mm	93	74	95	80	91
	0.425	mm	73	62	66	72	80
	0.075	mm	35	47	49	51	55

Hydrometer Analysis (ASTM - D422)

	0.060	mm	32	44	46	48	51
	0.050	mm	27	40	40	43	44
_	0.040	mm	19	35	35	33	36
ng	0.026	mm	12	26	30	25	26
assir	0.015	mm	10	19	25	21	21
Pa	0.010	mm	9	17	23	18	18
%	0.0074	mm	7	13	21	16	13
-	0.0036	mm	5	12	17	13	11
	0.0020	mm	4	9	15	11	10
	0.0015	mm	4	8	14	10	10

Soil Mortar Analysis

Coarse Sand	%	21	16	30	10	12
Coarse Fine Sand	%	15	8	8	12	12
Medium Fine Sand	%	15	7	5	6	10
Fine Fine Sand	%	11	5	5	8	5
Silt & Clay	%	38	64	52	64	61
Grading Modulus		1.0	1.2	0.9	1.0	0.7

Atterberg Limits and Classification

Liquid Limit	%	21	32	27	30	28
Plasticity Index	%	10	11	6	8	10
Linear Shrinkage	%	5	6	3	4	5
AASHTO Classification	(Group Index)*	A-2-4 (0)	A-6 (2)	A-4 (1)	A-4 (2)	A-4 (3)
Unified Classification*		SC	SC	SM-SC	CL	CL
Moisture Content	%					

Remarks: Date Received: 27/08/2013

Samples delivered by client

*Opinions expressed herein fall outside the scope of SANAS accreditation.

This report relates only to sample(s) received. This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the prior consent of GEOSURE (PTY) LTD.

for Geosure (Pty) Ltd.



Unit B1, Tillbury Business Park, 1030 16th Road, Randjespark, Midrand

LABORATORY CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 11 314 3148 Fax: +27 (0) 11 314 4278

> Mobile: +27(0) 83 377 6559 e-mail: gauteng@geosure.co.za

HEAD OFFICE CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 31 266 0458 Fax: 086 689 5506

> Mobile: +27(0) 82 784 0544 e-mail:geosure@iafrica.com

WEBSITE: www.geosure.co.za

Client : Crossman, Pape and Associates

Project : Esselen Park Your Ref.No. : -

Date Tested : 10/09/2013

Job No. : 0104

Date Reported : 11/09/2013 Attention : Mr Justin Davel

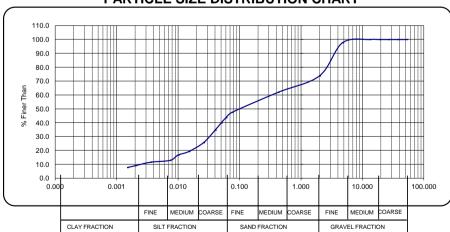
Sample Number : T288 Field No. : TP60 : TP60 **Sample Description**

LABORATORY ADDRESS:

Equivalent PI Clay fraction of whole sample (% $<2\mu$)

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS GRAPH 45 Equivalent PI 40 35 Clay fraction of whole sample (% <2 $\!\mu$)

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION CHART



This report relates only to sample(s) received. This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the prior consent of GEOSURE (PTY) LTD.

Version 05/02/2013 Page 4 of 49 for Geosure (Pty) Ltd.



LABORATORY AND HEAD OFFICE ADDRESS: Unit B1, Tillbury Business Park, 1030 16th Road, Randjespark, Midrand

LABORATORY CONTACT INFO.: Fax: +27 (0) 11 314 4278 Tel.: +27(0) 11 314 3148 Mobile: +27(0) 83 377 6559

e-mail: gauteng@geosure.co.za

HEAD OFFICE CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 31 266 0458 Fax: 086 689 5506

Mobile: +27(0) 82 784 0544 e-mail:geosure@iafrica.com

WEBSITE: www.geosure.co.za

Client : Crossman, Pape and Associates Our Ref. : 0104

Project		: Esselen	Park		Your Ref. :	-	
					Date Tested:	27/08/2013	
Attention		: Mr Justin	n Davel		Date Reported:	13/09/2013	
Sample No.			T318	T328	T329	T330	T331
Field No.			TP18	TP54	TP54	TP7	TP79
Position in Field							
Depth (m)			0.4 - 0.7	0.5 - 1.1	1.1 - 3.0	0.4 - 0.7	1.6 - 3.0
Material Description			TP18	TP54	TP54	TP7	TP79
			Sieve Ana	alysis (ASTM - D42	22)		
	63.0	mm	100	100	100	100	100
	53.0	mm	100	100	100	100	100
	37.5	mm	100	100	100	100	100
% Passing	26.5	mm	100	100	100	100	100
is	19.0	mm	100	100	100	100	100
ä	13.2	mm	98	100	100	100	100
- %	4.75	mm	88	99	100	86	95
J	2.00	mm	75	94	99	74	82
	0.425	mm	48	76	69	49	45
	0.075	mm	23	44	43	36	27
			Hydrometer A	Analysis (ASTM -	D422)		
	0.060	mm	21	40	37	32	25
	0.050	mm	19	37	33	29	22
	0.040	mm	15	33	28	25	18
ng	0.026	mm	12	30	22	21	15
Passing	0.015	mm	9	26	18	18	12
Pa	0.010	mm	7	21	15	14	10
	0.0074	mm	4	10	12	11	0

	0.060	mm	21	40	37	32	25
	0.050	mm	19	37	33	29	22
_	0.040	mm	15	33	28	25	18
Passing	0.026	mm	12	30	22	21	15
. IS	0.015	mm	9	26	18	18	12
P.	0.010	mm	7	21	15	14	10
<u>~</u>	0.0074	mm	4	18	12	11	8
-	0.0036	mm	3	15	9	10	7
	0.0020	mm	2	12	6	7	4
	0.0015	mm	2	11	4	6	4
	·		Soil	Mortar Analysis			•

Soil Mortal Analysis									
Coarse Sand	%	36	19	31	33	45			
Coarse Fine Sand	%	12	13	8	8	12			
Medium Fine Sand	%	11	14	12	3	5			
Fine Fine Sand	%	10	8	5	8	5			
Silt & Clay	%	31	46	44	48	33			
Grading Modulus		1.5	0.9	0.9	1.4	1.5			

J	9				****				
Atterberg Limits and Classification									
Liquid Limit	%	29	39	36	32	32			
Plasticity Index	%	8	12	15	16	9			
Linear Shrinkage	%	4	6	8	9	5			
AASHTO Classification (G	roup Index)*	A-2-4 (0)	A-6 (1)	A-6 (3)	A-6 (1)	A-2-4 (0)			
Unified Classification*		SC	SM	SC	SC	SC			
Moisture Content	%								

Remarks: Date Received: 27/08/2013

Samples delivered by client

*Opinions expressed herein fall outside the scope of SANAS accreditation.

This report relates only to sample(s) received. This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the prior consent of GEOSURE (PTY) LTD.

for Geosure (Pty) Ltd.



LABORATORY ADDRESS: Unit B1, Tillbury Business Park, 1030 16th Road, Randjespark, Midrand

LABORATORY CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 11 314 3148 Fax: +27 (0) 11 314 4278

Mobile: +27(0) 83 377 6559 e-mail: gauteng@geosure.co.za

HEAD OFFICE CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 31 266 0458 Fax: 086 689 5506

Mobile: +27(0) 82 784 0544 e-mail:geosure@iafrica.com

WEBSITE: www.geosure.co.za

Client : Crossman, Pape and Associates Job No. : 0104

Project : Esselen Park Your Ref.No. : -

Date Tested : 27/08/2013

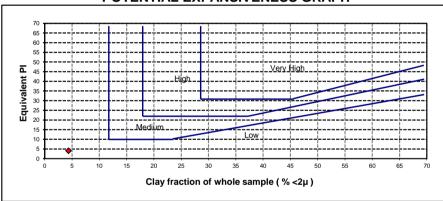
Attention : Mr Justin Davel Date Reported : 13/09/2013

Sample Number : T331
Field No. : TP79
Sample Description : TP79

Version 05/02/2013

Equivalent PI : 4 Clay fraction of whole sample ($\% < 2\mu$) : 4

POTENTIAL EXPANSIVENESS GRAPH



PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION CHART



This report relates only to sample(s) received. This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the prior consent of GEOSURE (PTY) LTD.

Page 43 of 49 for Geosure (Pty) Ltd.



ABORATORY ADDRESS: Unit B1, Tillbury Business Park, 1030 16th Road, Randjespark, Midrand

LABORATORY CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 11 314 3148 Fax: +27 (0) 11 314 4278

Mobile: +27(0) 83 377 6559 e-mail: gauteng@geosure.co.za

HEAD OFFICE CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 31 266 0458 Fax: 086 689 5506

Mobile: +27(0) 82 784 0544 e-mail:geosure@iafrica.com

www.geosure.co.za

Client : Crossman Pape and Associates Job No : 0104

Project : Esselen Park Your Ref. : -

Attention : Mr Justin Davel Date Reported : 16/09/2013

TEST REPORT

				Moisture
Sample Number /	Depth	Material		Content
Position	(mm)	Description		(%)
T319 (TP42)	1.6	TP 42		27.2
T320 (TP21)	2.0	TP21		22.7
T321 (TP70)	0.9	TP70		16.9
T322 (TP23)	0.7	TP23		20.5
T323 (TP23)	2.2	TP23		24.8
T324 (TP54)	0.9	TP54		20.4
T325 (TP54)	2.0	TP54		21.7
T326 (TP7)	0.6	TP7		10.7

Moisture Content Positions

WEBSITE:

NB: Sketch not to scale

REMARKS: Samples delivered by client

This report relates only to sample(s) received. This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the prior consent of GEOSURE (PTY) LTD.

version 04/02/2013 Page 49 of 49 for Geosure (Pty) Ltd.



LABORATORY AND HEAD OFFICE ADDRESS: Unit B1, Tillbury Business Park, 1030 16th Road, Randjespark, Midrand

LABORATORY CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 11 314 3148 Fax: +27 (0) 11 314 4278 Mobile: +27(0) 83 377 6559 e-mail: gauteng@geosure.co.za

HEAD OFFICE CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 31 266 0458 Fax: 086 689 5506

Mobile: +27(0) 82 784 0544 e-mail:geosure@iafrica.com

WEBSITE: www.geosure.co.za

Client : Crossman, Pape and Associates Our Ref. : 0104

Project : Esselen Park Your Ref. : -

Date Tested : 27/08/2013 Attention : Mr Justin Davel Date Reported : 13/09/2013

•			- and moportion .	.0,00,20.0	
Sample No.	T332	T333	T334	T335	
Field No.	TP76	TP82	TP84	11910	
Position in Field	1-	<u> </u>	ka-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-a-		
Depth (m)	0.9 - 1.4	1.0 - 2.2	1.8 - 2.3	1.2 1.0	
Material Description	TP76	TP82	TP84	TP10	

Sieve Analysis (ASTM - D422)

	63.0	mm	100	100	100	100	
	53.0	mm	100	100	100	100	
	37.5	mm	100	100	100	100	
ng	26.5	mm	100	100	100	100	
. <u></u>	19.0	mm	100	100	100	100	
Pasi	13.2	mm	99	98	100	100	
	4.75	mm	90	98	100	99	
	2.00	mm	69	74	90	76	
	0.425	mm	43	47	60	47	
	0.075	mm	21	24	46	9	

Hydrometer Analysis (ASTM - D422)

% Passing	0.060	mm	18	22	42	8	
	0.050	mm	15	20	38	6	
	0.040	mm	14	18	34	6	
	0.026	mm	12	15	28	4	
	0.015	mm	9	13	23	3	
	0.010	mm	7	11	18	2	
	0.0074	mm	6	9	15	1	
	0.0036	mm	5	7	11	1	
	0.0020	mm	3	6	8	1	
	0.0015	mm	3	5	7	1	

Soil Mortar Analysis

Coarse Sand	%	38	37	33	38	
Coarse Fine Sand	%	15	11	9	20	
Medium Fine Sand	%	8	11	4	13	
Fine Fine Sand	%	9	9	3	17	
Silt & Clay	%	30	32	51	12	
Grading Modulus		1.7	1.6	1.0	1.7	

Atterberg Limits and Classification

Liquid Limit	%	31	35	35	NP	
Plasticity Index	%	8	8	13	NP	
Linear Shrinkage	%	5	4	7	0	
AASHTO Classification	(Group Index)*	A-2-4 (0)	A-2-4 (0)	A-6 (3)	A-3 (0)	
Unified Classification*		SC	SM	SC	SP	
Moisture Content	%		l*. *. *. *. *. *. *. *. *. *. *. *. *. *			

Date Received: 27/08/2013 Remarks:

Version 05/02/2013

Samples delivered by client

*Opinions expressed herein fall outside the scope of SANAS accreditation.

This report relates only to sample(s) received. This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the prior consent of GEOSURE (PTY) LTD.

Page 44 of 49

for Geosure (Pty) Ltd.



Unit B1, Tillbury Business Park, 1030 16th Road, Randjespark, Midrand

LABORATORY CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 11 314 3148 Fax: +27 (0) 11 314 4278

> Mobile: +27(0) 83 377 6559 e-mail: gauteng@geosure.co.za

HEAD OFFICE CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 31 266 0458 Fax: 086 689 5506

> Mobile: +27(0) 82 784 0544 e-mail:geosure@iafrica.com

WEBSITE: www.geosure.co.za

Client : Crossman, Pape and Associates

Your Ref.No. : -

Project : Esselen Park

Date Tested : 27/08/2013

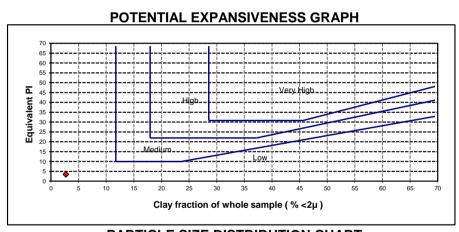
Job No. : 0104

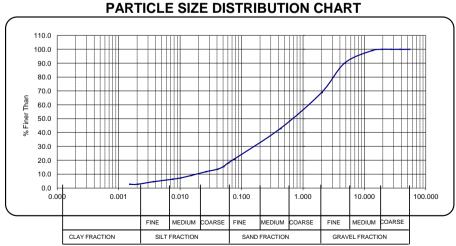
Date Reported : 13/09/2013 Attention : Mr Justin Davel

Sample Number : T332 Field No. : TP76 **Sample Description** : TP76

LABORATORY ADDRESS:

Equivalent PI Clay fraction of whole sample (% $<2\mu$) 3





This report relates only to sample(s) received. This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the prior consent of GEOSURE (PTY) LTD.

Version 05/02/2013 Page 45 of 49 for Geosure (Pty) Ltd.



Unit B1, Tillbury Business Park, 1030 16th Road, Randjespark, Midrand

LABORATORY CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 11 314 3148 Fax: +27 (0) 11 314 4278

Mobile: +27(0) 83 377 6559 e-mail: gauteng@geosure.co.za

Job No. : 0104

HEAD OFFICE CONTACT INFO.: Tel.: +27(0) 31 266 0458 Fax: 086 689 5506

Mobile: +27(0) 82 784 0544 e-mail:geosure@iafrica.com

WEBSITE: www.geosure.co.za

Client : Crossman, Pape and Associates

Project: Esselen Park

Your Ref.No.: -

Date Tested : 27/08/2013

Attention : Mr Justin Davel Date Reported : 13/09/2013

Sample Number: T333Field No.: TP82Sample Description: TP82

LABORATORY ADDRESS:

Equivalent PI : 4 Clay fraction of whole sample $(\% <_{\mu})$: 6

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION CHART 110.0 100.0 90.0 80.0 70.0 60.0 50.0 40.0 30.0 10.0 0.0 0.001 0.010 0.100 1.000 10.000 100.000 COARSE MEDIUM COARSE MEDIUM FINE MEDIUM COARSE FINE CLAY FRACTION SILT FRACTION SAND FRACTION GRAVEL FRACTION

This report relates only to sample(s) received. This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the prior consent of GEOSURE (PTY) LTD.

Version 05/02/2013 Page 46 of 49 for Geosure (Pty) Ltd.